



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

CALL TO ORDER BY THE CHAIRMAN

PRESENTATION OF COLORS

INVOCATION

A. APPROVAL OR CORRECTION OF MINUTES

1. Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes Pg. 4

B. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

C. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

1. EMS - Recognition of 2014 Achievement Award Pg. 59
2. ITS - Recognition of 2014 12th Annual Digital Counties Survey Achievement Pg. 63
3. ITS - Recognition of Regional and National Awards for Collaborative Technology Services Between County Government and School Systems Pg. 65
4. Recognition of USA National Masonry Skill Competition National Champion Pg. 73

D. INFORMAL PUBLIC COMMENTS *(Each speaker is limited to 3 minutes)*

E. OLD BUSINESS

F. CONSENT AGENDA

(Items listed under Consent are generally of a routine nature. The Board may take action to approve/disapprove all items in a single vote. Any item may be withheld from a general action, to be discussed and voted upon separately at the

discretion of the Board.)

1. BOC - Designation of Voting Delegate for NCACC 107th Annual Conference Pg. 75
2. Cooperative Extension - Cabarrus County Youth Council Revisions to Bylaws Pg. 78
3. County Manager - Cabarrus Health Alliance (CHA) Request for Additional Funding Pg. 85
4. Finance - Reallocation of Funds for School Roofing and School Projects - \$2,738,950.49 Pg. 90
5. Finance - General Fund Contribution to School Construction Fund - \$3,920,112 Pg. 98
6. General Services - Request to Purchase County-Owned Property Pg. 103
7. Tax Collection - Tax Collector's Annual Settlement and Order Authorizing Collection of FY 2014-2015 Taxes Pg. 114
8. Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - June 2014 Pg. 119

G. NEW BUSINESS

1. Finance - November 2014 General Obligation Bond Referendum - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M. Pg. 134
2. Planning & Development - Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm Public to Private Transition Proposal Pg. 163
3. Veterans Services - Renaming of North Cabarrus Park as Vietnam Veterans Park Pg. 221
4. County Manager - Purchase of Additional Land for the Northwest Area Elementary School Pg. 227

H. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

1. Appointments and Removal - Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee Pg. 229
2. Appointments - Board of Equalization and Review Pg. 234
3. Appointments (Removals) - Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council Pg. 238
4. Appointments and Removals - Transportation Advisory Board Pg. 243
5. Appointments - Cabarrus County Youth Council Pg. 249

I. REPORTS

1. County Manager - Monthly Reports on Building Activity Pg. 254
2. County Manager - Update on Aging Strategic Plan Pg. 260
3. EDC - June 2014 Monthly Summary Report Pg. 263
4. BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons Pg. 266

to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

5. Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees Pg. 267

J. GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

K. WATER & SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY

L. CLOSED SESSION

1. Closed Session - Pending Litigation Pg. 277

M. ADJOURN

IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA REGULATIONS, ANYONE WHO NEEDS AN ACCOMMODATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE MEETING SHOULD NOTIFY THE ADA COORDINATOR AT 704-920-2100 AT LEAST FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO THE MEETING.

Scheduled Meetings:

August 4	Work Session	4:00 p.m.	Multipurpose Room
August 18	Regular Meeting	6:30 p.m.	BOC Meeting Room
September 2	Work Session	4:00 p.m.	Multipurpose Room
September 15	Regular Meeting	6:30 p.m.	BOC Meeting Room

Mission: Through visionary leadership and good stewardship, we will administer state requirements, ensure public safety, determine county needs, and provide services that continually enhance quality of life.

Vision: Our vision for Cabarrus is a county where our children learn, our citizens participate, our dreams matter, our families and neighbors thrive, and our community prospers.

Channel 22 Broadcast Schedule

Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners' Meetings

The most recent Commissioners' meeting is broadcast at the following days and times. Agenda work sessions begin airing after the 1st Monday of the month and are broadcast for two weeks up until the regular meeting. Then the regular meeting begins airing live the 3rd Monday of each month and is broadcast up until the next agenda work session.

Sunday - Saturday	1:00 P.M.
Sunday - Tuesday	6:30 P.M.
Thursday & Friday	6:30 P.M.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Approval or Correction of Minutes

SUBJECT:

Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The following meeting minutes are provided for correction or approval:

April 21, 2014 (Regular Meeting)
May 5, 2014 (Work Session)
May 19, 2014 (Regular Meeting)

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the aforementioned meeting minutes as presented.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met in regular session in the Commissioners' Meeting Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina on Monday, April 21, 2014, at 6:30 p.m.

Present - Chairman: Elizabeth F. Poole
 Vice Chairman: Larry M. Burrage
 Commissioners: Christopher A. Measmer
 Stephen M. Morris
 Jason A. Oesterreich

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager; and Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board.

Chairman Poole called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

Chairman Poole led the Pledge of Allegiance.

Reverend D. Alan Thompson, Jr. from Center Grove United Methodist Church in Midland delivered the invocation.

(A) APPROVAL OR CORRECTION OF MINUTES

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Measmer, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved the minutes of January 30, 2014 (Recessed Meeting), February 3, 2014 (Work Session), February 17, 2014 (Regular Meeting) and March 3, 2014 (Work Session) as written.

(B) APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Chairman Poole reviewed the following changes to the Agenda.

Additions:

Recognitions and Presentations

C-3 Human Resources - Recognition of 2014 Healthiest Employers of Greater Charlotte Awards

New Business

G-2 County Manager - Set a Public Hearing on Behalf of Cabarrus Charter Academy Regarding the Issuance of Charter School Revenue Bonds

Reports

I-4 Register of Deeds - First Quarter Records Report

Supplemental Information:

New Business

G-2 County Manager - Set a Public Hearing on Behalf of Cabarrus Charter Academy Regarding the Issuance of Charter School Revenue Bonds

- Request to set a public hearing

Commissioner Oesterreich **MOVED** to approve the aforementioned changes to the agenda and to further amend the Agenda by adding an additional General Comments by Board Members item to precede Item D, Informal Public Comments. He further moved to table Item F-5, County Manager - Adoption of the Aging Strategic Plan, to July. Vice Chairman Burrage seconded the motion and the **MOTION** unanimously carried.

(C) RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

(C-1) Recognition of Allison L. Smith on Her Retirement from Cabarrus County Emergency Medical Services

Alan Thompson, EMS Director, recognized Allison Smith on her retirement from her position as EMS shift supervisor. Mr. Thompson highlighted a number of Ms. Smith's accomplishments during her twenty-nine-year tenure and commended her for her service to Cabarrus County.

Vice Chairman Burrage presented a service award in appreciation of her service and dedication to the county.

Ms. Smith graciously accepted the award and expressed appreciation.

(C-2) Recognition of Sergeant Timothy C. Culp on His Retirement from the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Department

Brad Riley, Cabarrus County Sheriff, recognized Sergeant Timothy Culp on his retirement from his position as Crime Scene Officer with the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office. Sheriff Riley highlighted a number of Sergeant Culp's accomplishments during his twenty-nine-year tenure. He also recognized Sergeant Culp's family in attendance and commended them for their support during his time in the Department.

Vice Chairman Burrage presented a service award in appreciation of his service and dedication to the county.

Sergeant Culp accepted the award and expressed appreciation.

(C-3) Human Resources - Recognition of 2014 Healthiest Employers of Greater Charlotte Awards

Lundee Covington, Human Resources Director, announced Cabarrus County participated for the past two years in the Charlotte Business Journal's Healthiest Employers of Greater Charlotte Competition. She stated the County came in 4th place as a top-ranked large business. She recognized and credited Johanna Ray, Wellness Director, for her contributions and achievements with wellness programs for the county.

Ms. Ray displayed the award presented to the County.

Ms. Covington also recognized Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager, for receiving the Healthiest CEO of Greater Charlotte award.

Ms. Dubois accepted the award and commended Ms. Ray for her dedication and achievements with the Employee Wellness Program.

(C-4) Active Living and Parks - Proclamation for Older Americans Month

Chairman Poole read the proclamation aloud.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Oesterreich and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following proclamation:

Proclamation No. 2014-05

PROCLAMATION
OLDER AMERICANS MONTH MAY 2014
"Safe Today, Healthy Tomorrow"

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council is committed to the 59,603 Cabarrus County older adults and adults with disabilities ages 60 and older projected as of July 1, 2033 (Data retrieved from NC Data Center on January 14, 2014); and

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council is committed to recognize older adults and adults with disabilities for their contributions and provide them with information to stay engaged, healthy and active; and

WHEREAS, the older adults and adults with disabilities are at a much higher risk of unintentional injuries and even death; and

WHEREAS, our older adults and adults with disabilities are active community members involved in volunteering, mentorship, arts and culture, and civic engagement; and

WHEREAS, our community can provide opportunities to allow older adults and adults with disabilities to focus on injury prevention by:

- Emphasizing the importance of older adults to stay active, engaged, and healthy
- Presenting opportunities for older adults to participate in healthy living programs and resources
- Recognizing older adults as a valuable asset in strengthening the Cabarrus County health and safety initiatives

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners do hereby proclaim May 2014 to be Older Americans Month. We urge every Cabarrus County citizen to take time this month to recognize older adults and adults with disabilities and to use this opportunity to raise

awareness about this critical issue of their safety to live longer, healthier lives.

Adopted this the 21st day of April, 2014.

/s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

Chairman Poole also recognized members of the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council in attendance.

(C-5) Cooperative Extension - Centennial Proclamation

Chairman Poole read the proclamation aloud.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Measmer and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following proclamation:

Proclamation No. 2014-06

North Carolina Cooperative Extension Centennial Proclamation

WHEREAS, May 8, 2014 marks the Centennial of the signing of the Smith-Lever Act which established Cooperative Extension, the nationwide transformational education system operating through land grant universities in partnership with federal, state and local governments; and

WHEREAS, U. S. Senator Hoke Smith of Georgia and U.S. Representative A.F. Lever of South Carolina authored the Smith-Lever Act to expand the "vocational, agricultural and home demonstration programs in rural America" by bringing the research-based knowledge of the land-grant universities to the people where they live and work; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Cooperative Extension in Cabarrus County is a critical component of the three part land-grant university mission and works collaboratively with research and academic programs associated with the North Carolina State University and North Carolina A&T State University to reach traditional and underserved audiences in all communities across North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the Smith-lever Act requires a partnership between county, state and federal governments and encourages priorities be established locally to meet the needs of each county; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina Cooperative Extension education disseminated through Cabarrus County for agriculture producers has helped establish North Carolina as a leading agriculture producing state; 4-H youth development has reached millions of youth and helped prepare them for responsible adulthood by equipping them with citizenship and leadership skills; family and consumer sciences has prepared people for healthy, productive lives and breaking the cycle of poverty; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina Cooperative Extension in Cabarrus County engages with rural and urban learners through practical, community-based and online approaches, resulting in acquisition of knowledge, skills and motivation to strengthen the profitability of animal and plant production systems, protect natural resources, help people make healthful lifestyle choices, ensure a safe and abundant food supply, encourage community vitality and prepare the next generation of leaders;

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved, that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners:

Recognizes the significance of the Smith-Lever Act to the establishment of Cooperative Extension nationwide.

Encourages the people of Cabarrus County to observe and celebrate the centennial with a focus on congratulating the accomplishments of the past 100 years and ensuring a thriving future for Cooperative Extension.

Honors the local Extension Agents and university faculty who dedicate careers to providing trusted education to help people, families, youth, businesses and communities solve problems, develop skills and build a better future.

Thanks Cooperative Extension volunteers who provide thousands of hours to promote excellence for 4-H, Master Gardeners, family and consumer sciences and other programs in their communities.

Encourages continued collaboration and cooperation among federal, state and local governments to ensure Cooperative Extension's sustainability as the nation's premiere non-formal educational network.

Celebrates millions of youth, adults, families, farmers, community leaders and others who engage in Cooperative Extension learning opportunities designed to extend knowledge and change lives.

In North Carolina, Cabarrus County and commend this observance to all.

Adopted this 21st day of April, 2014.

/s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

Chairman Poole recognized Cooperative Extension staff and volunteers in attendance.

Robert Furr, Cooperative Extension Director, recognized key volunteers Tommy Porter, Chairman of the Cooperative Extension Advisory Committee and Gail Linker, 4-H Program and Family Consumer Science Program volunteer.

Mr. Porter stated Cooperative Extension reaches out with its many arms and fingers to all walks of life in the county.

Ms. Linker highlighted how Cooperative Extension has impacted and improved citizen's lives since its establishment one hundred years ago. She announced there were 53,117 volunteer hours donated last year to nonprofit groups and others in Cabarrus County at a value of \$1,173,796.00.

Mr. Furr thanked the Board for their support. He advised there will be many celebration events throughout 2014. He also recognized the following Cooperative Extension staff in attendance: Pam Outen, David Goforth, Tracy LeCompte, Minnie Mitchell, Beverly Bollenbecker, Carl Pless and Christine Barrier.

(C-6) EMS - Cabarrus County Emergency Services Week Proclamation

Chairman Poole read the proclamation aloud.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Measmer, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following proclamation:

Proclamation No. 2014-07

CABARRUS COUNTY
North Carolina
P R O C L A M A T I O N

WHEREAS, emergency medical services is a vital public service; and

WHEREAS, the members of emergency medical services teams are ready to provide lifesaving care to those in need 24 hours a day, seven days a week; and

WHEREAS, access to quality emergency care dramatically improves the survival and recovery rate of those who experience sudden illness or injury; and

WHEREAS, emergency medical services teams consist of emergency physicians, emergency nurses, emergency medical technicians, paramedics, firefighters, educators, administrators, and others; and approximately two-thirds of all emergency medical services providers are volunteers; and

WHEREAS, the members of emergency medical services teams, whether career or volunteer, engage in thousands of hours of specialized training and continuing education enhance their lifesaving skills; and

Vice Chairman Burrage shared his opinion, that unnecessary staff time was utilized to organize the April 15, 2014 Special Meeting. He also commented on scare tactics regarding the proposed budget.

Chairman Poole advised the special meeting notice and delivery of the notice is required by state statute. She stated purpose of the special meeting was a result of the motion made in March, requiring staff to provide the alternative plans.

Commissioner Morris responded to Commissioner Oesterreich's comments regarding the bond referendum and potential cuts to the budget.

(D) INFORMAL COMMENTS

Chairman Poole opened the meeting for Informal Public Comments at 7:39 p.m. She stated each speaker would be limited to three minutes.

Dakeita Vanderburg-Johnson, resident of 7787 US Highway 601 South in Concord, commented on discord among the Board members. She read aloud the County mission statement and urged Board members to work together for the citizens of Cabarrus County.

Troy Barnhardt, resident of 8501 Franklin Street East in Mount Pleasant, expressed concerns regarding the Mount Pleasant Middle School site, replacement plans and the budget.

Dennis Johnson, resident of 1410 Nottingham Road in Kannapolis, accompanied by his daughter, expressed support for Commissioners Burrage, Oesterreich and Measmer.

Ric Starnes, resident of Old Airport Road in Concord, commented on Cabarrus Jobs Now and candidates running for the county commission positions in the upcoming election.

Kristel Swayse, resident of 4300 Deacon Court SW in Concord, expressed concerns regarding the schools. She urged the Board to support the schools and teachers.

Kimberly Strong, resident of 279 Fryling Avenue SW in Concord and Executive Director of Cabarrus Meals on Wheels, expressed support for the Senior Nutrition Program. She urged the Boards' support of senior services.

Del Eudy, resident of 138 Ridge Avenue in Mount Pleasant and Town of Mount Pleasant Mayor, expressed opposition to Financial Plan C and its impact on community services.

Walt Kiefer, resident of 24 Eastcliff Drive SE in Concord, commented on the budget and expressed support for Commissioners Burrage, Measmer and Oesterreich's plan for the budget.

David Hampton, resident of 2000 South Main Street in Kannapolis and former Emergency Medical Services Director of Cabarrus County, commented on potential impacts of Financial Plan C. He urged the Board to do what is best for the county.

Ronnie Long, resident of 75 Hillcrest Avenue SE in Concord, expressed support for keeping taxes and debt as low as possible while providing necessary services to the community.

Resa Treadaway, resident of 1120 North College Street in Mount Pleasant, stated Mount Pleasant schools are being shortchanged and urged the Board to provide funds equally to schools throughout the county.

Bobbi Parke, resident of 175 Farmer Street in Concord, commented on scare tactics regarding the proposed budget, and expressed support for Commissioners Burrage, Measmer and Oesterreich's plan for the budget.

Missy Jones, resident of 18 Sericea Drive in Mount Pleasant, expressed support for Commissioners Burrage, Measmer and Oesterreich's plan for the budget.

Jean Griswold, resident of 5409 Shoreview Drive in Concord, commented on fear tactics regarding the proposed budget. She also expressed opposition to an increase in the tax rate.

Gloria Tadlock, resident of 3570 Courage Court in Concord, expressed opposition to additional debt for the county.

Tracy Bengtson, resident of 11910 Terrill Ridge Drive in Davidson, expressed opposition to additional debt and higher taxes.

David Bengtson, resident of 11910 Terrill Ridge Drive in Davidson, also expressed opposition to additional debt and higher taxes.

Jennie Brasefield, resident of 615 Camrose Circle in Concord, commented on wasteful spending, elaborate school facilities and excessive debt.

Flip Benham, resident of 761 Harris Street in Concord, expressed opposition to additional debt for the county.

Kathy Kitts, resident of 13113 Brandywine Lane in Midland and Town of Midland Mayor, expressed concerns regarding funding for Wallace Park, the Midland Library and Central Cabarrus High School repairs. She questioned the cash plan and Commissioner Oesterreich's background and qualifications related to government finance and the budget.

Dr. Allen Dobson, resident of 1600 South Main Street in Mount Pleasant, stated the libraries and schools have always been a partnership between the county and municipalities, and he further commented that private money has funded some of these projects. He urged the Board to have civil discourse and to do no harm to the citizens of Cabarrus County.

Jean Chandler, resident of 4977 Hilton Lake Road in Kannapolis, commented on the former Department of Aging. She also expressed support for Commissioners Burrage, Measmer and Oesterreich.

William Morris, resident of 1440 Duckhorn Street in Concord, expressed support for lower taxes, less spending and less debt.

Sydney Sholly, resident of 3100 Barnhardt Road in Concord, expressed opposition to Financial Plan C. She advised of her dependence on the Mount Pleasant Library to study and complete her school work.

Matthew Huneycutt, resident of 646 Union Street South in Concord, urged the Board to make wise choices in regards to the budget by making cuts in the right places.

Scott Noel, resident of 1442 Moss Creek Drive in Harrisburg, urged the commissioners and school boards to work together to find solutions. He expressed support for "green" options throughout the county.

Denver Walker, resident of 10,000 Mount Pleasant Road in Midland, commented on scare tactics regarding the budget. He urged the Board to work together. He also expressed concern regarding debt for future generations.

Sam Treadaway, resident of 1120 North College Street in Mount Pleasant, expressed concern regarding the replacement of Mount Pleasant Middle School. He urged the Board to provide equal facilities to the Town of Mount Pleasant.

Timothy Flowers, resident of 1453 Independence Square in Kannapolis, expressed support for a debt reduction budget.

Donna Higgs, resident of 1622 Eastwood Drive in Kannapolis, advised citizens are tired of fearmongering and scare tactics. She urged the Board to work together and adopt a budget everyone can live with.

Vince Powell, resident of 8346 Pompano Road in Harrisburg, expressed support for finding creative solutions without raising the tax rate when the county has a revaluation in two years.

Thant McManus, resident of 434 Cabarrus Avenue in Concord, questioned if the county has reached its peak efficiency. He urged the Board to find waste and eliminate it.

J.D. Hoag, resident of 521 Todd Drive in Concord, expressed concerns regarding excessive debt.

Amber Pope, resident of 8812 Valley Street in Mount Pleasant, expressed concerns for Mount Pleasant school facilities. She stated dilapidated school facilities with leaky roofs are not acceptable. She urged the Board to look

for appropriate funding to build the Mount Pleasant Middle School replacement large enough for the growing community.

Marcia Morris, resident of 7601 Brushharbor Road in Concord, expressed concerns regarding potential budget cuts to services at the Mount Pleasant Library. She urged the Board to fund and support services that benefit the community.

Bob Carruth, resident of 156 Scenic Drive in Concord and former county commissioner, commented on the yearly budget process. He advised the tax savings proposed by Financial Plan C equal the price of buying a McDonald's Happy Meal every two weeks, based on a taxpayer with a \$200,000.00 property value.

Tracy Brown, resident of 2720 Old Airport Road in Concord, expressed concerns regarding funding for the Mount Pleasant Middle School replacement and programs affecting eastern Cabarrus residents.

Donald Tadlock, resident of 3570 Courage Court in Concord, expressed concerns regarding the budget and excessive debt. He urged the Board to budget wisely.

Marjorie Benbow was unable to attend and requested the following letter be incorporated into the minutes:

Chairwoman and County Commissioners

I am sorry that I am unable tonight's meeting but I have been delayed during travel. I had requested my comments be read during the public forum, however it is my understanding that you prefer that I submit them electronically to be added to the minutes.

As a business attorney and management consultant, I have worked on many business transactions and projects involving organizational change. The largest and most successful project was a merger of two corporations valued at 5 billion dollars. I attribute the merger's success to both corporations' dedication to transparency and accountability to their employees and shareholders.

I look to you the county commissioners just as I did the executive leadership and board during my previous M and A work. I have applauded the statements by the current Board of Commissioners to be transparent and accountable too. In the corporate world, the shareholders are the stakeholders and here in Cabarrus County the citizens are the stakeholders. As a citizen stakeholder, I respectfully request that you have the budgetary meetings you face openly and without delay so the citizens can make informed decisions during the primary.

I have confidence from your repeated statements regarding transparency and accountability that you will not delay budgetary discussions and that you will not hide these discussions. Please be the model for transparency and accountability that our government needs. Please stay true to your word - have the discussions, show your acumen and make the decisions visibly so the voters can make informed decisions during the Primary.

Be accountable and transparent
Thank you,
Marjorie Benbow

With there being no one else to address the Board, Chairman Poole closed that portion of the meeting.

(E) OLD BUSINESS

None.

(F) CONSENT

(F-1) BOC - Resolution Amending the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners' Meeting Schedule for Calendar Year 2014

The NCACC County Assembly Day has been scheduled for May 28, 2014, the same date as one of the budget workshops. If the Board decides to attend

County Assembly Day, a resolution amending the meeting schedule will need to be adopted.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Oesterreich, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following resolution:

Resolution No. 2014-05

RESOLUTION AMENDING THE
CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS'
MEETING SCHEDULE
FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2014

WHEREAS, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners adopted its 2014 Meeting Schedule in December 2013; and

WHEREAS, the 2014 Meeting Schedule established the meeting dates for work sessions, regular meetings, conferences, annual retreat, etc.

WHEREAS, the 2014 Meeting Schedule set budget workshop meetings on May 27, 28, & 29, 2014; and

WHEREAS, the 2014 Meeting Schedule set County Assembly Day as May 28, 2014; and

WHEREAS, due to this scheduling conflict, the Board desires to cancel its budget workshop meeting on May 28, 2014 and will address such business at its other May budget workshop meetings and June work session meeting; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners, does hereby amend its 2014 Meeting Schedule to cancel the budget workshop meeting on May 28, 2014.

Adopted this the 21st day of April, 2014.

/s/ Elizabeth F. Poole _____
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Board of Commissioners

Attest:

/s/ Megan Smit _____
Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

(F-2) County Manager - Involuntary Commitment Transport Services - G4S Secure Solutions

Carolina Healthcare System (CHS) and G4S Secure Solutions have requested the Board of Commissioners to adopt a resolution to approve a plan supporting private provider for involuntary commitment transport services. CHA has contracted with G4S Secure Solutions to provide this service within CHS facilities.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Oesterreich, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following resolution:

Resolution No. 2014-06

RESOLUTION OF THE CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF
COMMISSIONERS ADOPTING A PLAN SUPPORTING PRIVATE PROVIDER
INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT TRANSPORT SERVICES

WHEREAS, pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §122C-251(a), Cabarrus County has a duty to provide, through its law enforcement officers, transportation under the involuntary commitment proceedings of Article 5 of Chapter 122C of the North Carolina General Statutes; and

WHEREAS, N.C. Gen. Stat. §122C-251(g) provides that the Board of Commissioners of the County may adopt a plan for the transportation of respondents in involuntary commitment proceedings and that private agency personnel may be designated to provide all or part of the transportation required by such proceedings; and

WHEREAS, N.C. Gen. Stat. §122C-251(g) further provides that persons designated in the plan to provide transportation shall be trained and the plan shall assure adequate safety and protections for both the public and the respondent; and

WHEREAS, the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office, other local law enforcement officers and other affected agencies participate jointly in execution of a plan for transportation of respondents in involuntary commitment proceedings; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §122C-251(g), the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office, local law enforcement and other affected agencies are to provide adequate training in the transportation and restraint of mental health patients to private agency personnel designated to provide transportation for these respondents; and

WHEREAS, the Charlotte Mecklenburg Hospital Authority ("CMHA") operates hospitals, including emergency departments, within Cabarrus County and surrounding counties; and

WHEREAS, CMHA receives mental health patients who are respondents in commitment proceedings pursuant to Article 5 of Chapter 122C of the North Carolina General Statutes and who require transportation services from time to time; and

WHEREAS, CMHA has entered into a contract with G4S Secured Solutions (USA), Inc. ("G4S"), a private agency, to provide all or part of the involuntary commitment transportation services between CMHA facilities, and

WHEREAS, such an arrangement will assist the County and its Sheriff's Office in fulfilling their obligations under Article 5 of Chapter 122C of the North Carolina General Statutes;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that as permitted by N.C. Gen. Stat. §122C-251(g), this plan for transportation of involuntary commitment respondents between CMHA facilities by G4S is hereby adopted. Such plan shall include a memorandum of understanding between the County and CMHA for provision of these services at no charge to the County, as well as a contract between CMHA and G4S. That contract shall provide for full compliance with N.C. Gen. Stat. §122C-251, for insurance coverage in amounts acceptable to CMHA and the County and for indemnification of the County and the Sheriff's Office. Neither the adoption of the plan nor the designation of G4S as the private agency provider is, or shall be construed as, creating any agency or other relationship between the County, the Sheriff's Office and G4S.

Adopted this 21st day of April, 2014.

/s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chair
Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

/s/ Megan I.E. Smit
Megan I.E. Smit
Clerk to the Board

(F-3) County Manager - Proposed Cellco Tower Lease at Mt. Pleasant Communications Tower

Cellco Tower (d/b/a Verizon Wireless) has requested to lease space on the county-owned Mt. Pleasant Communications Tower, including the use of an equipment building. The lease proposal is for two five-year terms with an annual rental of \$24,000.00. That amount will increase by ten percent in the second five-year term. In addition, there will be a one-time payment of \$9,600.00 for the use of the equipment building for each five-year period. The County Attorney is currently working with Cellco on the final lease terms.

A Public Notice was posted on the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on April 9, 2014 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Oesterreich, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved lease terms, authorized the County Manager and County Attorney to negotiate the lease and to execute the contract.

RESOLUTION APPROVING LEASING PROPERTY

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County owns a communications tower in Mt. Pleasant, North Carolina with co-location space available for wireless communications providers; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners finds that such co-location space is surplus to the County's needs; and

WHEREAS, the County and Cellco Partnership dba Verizon Wireless have agreed upon a lease under which Cellco will lease space on the County communications tower for a term of up to ten (10) years; and

WHEREAS, in consideration of leasing such space, Cellco has agreed to pay annual rent of \$24,000.00 with a 10% annual rent increase after five (5) years; and

WHEREAS, Cellco shall also pay \$9,600.00 at the beginning of each five (5) year period for use of an existing equipment building; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statutes §160A-272 authorizes the County to enter into leases of up to 10 years upon resolution of the Board of Commissioners adopted at a regular meeting after 10 days public notice; and

WHEREAS, the required notice has been published and the Board of Commissioners is convened in a regular meeting.

THEREFORE, THE CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS RESOLVES THAT:

The Board of Commissioners hereby approves a nonexclusive lease of the County property described above to Cellco Partnership dba Verizon Wireless for up to ten (10) years and directs the County Manager to execute any instruments necessary to effectuate the lease.

Adopted this the 21st day of April, 2014.

/s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:
/s/ Megan Smit
Megan Smit
Clerk to the Board

(F-4) County Manager - Revised Proposed Calendar - 2014 General Obligation Bonds Referendum

On March 17, 2014, the Board of Commissioners voted to allow Kannapolis City Schools (KCS) to decide by May 31, 2014 whether they want to remain on the bond referendum or want to withdraw their resolution and be placed on short term financing in FY 2015. In order to allow KCS enough time to make their decision, the bond schedule needs to be revised as attached. This will move the Board's first introduction of the bond order from May 19, 2014 to July 21, 2014. The revision of the schedule will not prohibit the referendum from taking place in November as planned.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Oesterreich, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the revised bond schedule.

The Bond schedule is as follows:

CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
PROPOSED CALENDAR - 2014 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS REFERENDUM

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
NLT 05/23/14	Pre-application conference with Local Government Commission (LGC).
NLT 06/13/14	School Board(s) and RCCC submit petition(s) to Board to hold referendum on school and community college bonds.
06/16/14*	Board of Commissioners (the "Board") (This action establishes maximum authorization to proceed; Resolution

authorized principal amount of bonds) of authorizing filing of application with Local Government Commission and publication of Notices of Intent.

06/20/14 Publication of Notices of Intent to issue Bonds in local newspaper.

NLT 07/18/14 Application to issue bonds filed by County and physically received by Local Government Commission.

07/21/14* Board holds regular meeting to introduce and approve bond orders at first reading and set public hearing date; Sworn Statement of Debt filed together with Certificate of Appraised Value; Estimate of Interest filed.

07/22/14 Proposed Forms of Ballot language provided to Board of Elections.

07/25/14 Publication of Bond Orders as introduced in the local newspaper and notice of public hearing.

08/04/14* Board holds public hearing at regular workshop meeting; adoption of bond orders; passage of resolution calling bond referendum.

08/05/14 Final Ballot language provided to Board of Elections to print Absentee Ballots.

NLT 08/07/14 Certified copies of resolution calling bond referendum mailed to Board of Elections.

NLT 08/08/14 Publication of bond orders as adopted and first notice of bond referendum in the local newspaper.

NLT 08/29/14 Second publication of notice of referendum in the local newspaper.

NLT 09/15/14 Absentee Ballots must be available.

10/10/14 Closing of voter registration books.

11/04/14 Bond referendum.

11/11/14 Canvassing of returns by Board of Elections.

11/17/14* Declaration of result by Board and certification; form to newspaper.

As soon as possible after 11/17/14 Publication of result.

*Action required by Board of County Commissioners

(F-5) County Manager - Adoption of the Aging Strategic Plan

Note: This item was tabled to July.

(F-6) Emergency Management - Adoption of 2014 Emergency Operations Plan

As required by state law and federal standards, Cabarrus County has developed and maintained an Emergency Operations Plan (EOP). The EOP is the over-arching plan that provides guidance for county-wide direction and operations during emergency events. Cabarrus County departments and community partners have reviewed and updated the plan over the last 15 months. The adoption of the EOP does not require a public hearing.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Oesterreich, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved and adopted the Cabarrus County Emergency Operations Plan as presented.

(F-7) Finance - Forest Park Elementary Deed Transfer to Kannapolis City Schools

Forest Park Elementary School was built and financed with general obligation and state bonds in 1998. A new wing addition was built and financed with general obligation bonds in 2006. The title to the Forest Park Elementary School property was held in the County's name to allow reimbursement of sales tax paid on the construction projects. Since construction has now been completed, it has been requested to transfer the title of Forest Park Elementary School to the Kannapolis City Schools Board of Education. The special warranty deed has been prepared by the attorney for Kannapolis City Schools Board of Education, reviewed our County Attorney and enclosed.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Oesterreich, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved the deed transfer of the Forest Park Elementary School property to the Kannapolis City Schools' Board of Education and authorized the Chairman to sign the deed on behalf of the County.

(F-8) Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - March 2014

Release report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. Refund report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Oesterreich, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved the March 2014 Refund-Release report, along with the NCVTS Refund report, as submitted and granted authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases. The report is hereby incorporated into the minutes by reference and is on file with the Clerk to the Board.

(G) NEW BUSINESS

(G-1) Planning and Development - Proposed Text Amendments to Zoning Ordinance (TEXT2014-00001 and TEXT2014-00002) - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.

Susie Morris, Planning and Zoning Manager, presented a request for proposed text amendments to Chapters 6 and 7 of the Zoning Ordinance. She advised the purpose of the proposed amendments to Chapter 6 is to make corrections and updates to the language in general, to update references to the North Carolina State Building Code, to clarify how modified setbacks are determined and to codify how setbacks are determined on corner lots. The purpose of the proposed amendments to Chapter 7 is to remove references to the Adequate Public Facilities Ordinance (APFO). The APFO is no longer a part of the zoning ordinance. She stated the Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously on November 12, 2013 (Chapter 6) and March 11, 2014 (Chapter 7) to forward these amendments to the Board of Commissioners for final consideration. She further stated a public hearing is required.

Chairman Poole opened the public hearing at 9:35 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was published on April 9 and 16, 2014 in *The Independent Tribune*. The Public Hearing Notice was also posted on the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on April 9, 2014 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one else present to address the Board; therefore Chairman Poole closed the public hearing.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Measmer and unanimously carried, the Board approved the proposed text amendments to Chapter 6 and Chapter 7 of the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CABARRUS COUNTY ZONING ORDINANCE
TEXT2014-00001 AND TEXT2014-00002

BE IT ORDAINED that the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance is hereby amended as follows:

The following Chapter shall be DELETED in its entirety and REPLACED with amended language:

- Chapter 6, General Requirements, Exceptions and Modifications

The references to the Adequate Public Facilities Ordinance located on page 16 (#33, Multifamily Residential) and page 26 (#61, Townhouses) of Chapter 7, Performance Based Standards shall be REMOVED.

REVISE the Table of Contents to correspond to text changes.

Adopted this 21st day of April, 2014, by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

/s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

/s/ Megan I.E. Smit
Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk to the Board

(G-2) County Manager - Set a Public Hearing on Behalf of Cabarrus Charter Academy Regarding the Issuance of Charter School Revenue Bonds

Chairman Poole stated the Board is requested to set a public hearing on behalf of Cabarrus Charter Academy, in order for them to fulfill the requirements of Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Codes of 1986, in regards to the issuance of charter school revenue bonds.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Measmer and unanimously carried, the Board set a public hearing on behalf of Cabarrus Charter Academy for the Board of Commissioners' regular meeting on Monday, May 19, 2014 at 6:30 p.m. or as soon thereafter as may be heard.

(G-3) County Manager - Presentation of Alternative Financial Plans as Requested by the Board of Commissioners at the March 17, 2014 Meeting

Mike Downs, County Manager, advised the presentation of the alternative financial plans was made at the special meeting held on April 15th. He stated staff is moving forward as directed with the typical budget process that will be handed to the board at the May 19th regular meeting. He requested guidance from the Board for the projected tax rate. He stated staff is currently working with the projected tax rate .70 for the FY 15 budget.

Commissioner Oesterreich commented on the benefit of a lower tax rate for large businesses and ways to reduce the budget. He also responded to comments made by citizens earlier in the meeting.

(H) APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

(H-1) Appointments - Agricultural Advisory Board

Three members of the Agricultural Advisory Board have terms that expired January 31, 2014. Two members are recommended for reappointment and one member is recommended for replacement with a new appointee. Louis Suther has served since 2006. An exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy will be need for him.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Measmer and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Louis Suther and Bob Blackwelder to the Agricultural Advisory Board for three-year terms ending January 31, 2017; including an exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy for Mr. Suther. By the same motion, the Board removed Macklyn Sellers, Jr. from the Agricultural Advisory Board roster and thanked him for his service and appointed Wendy Austin Sellers to the Agricultural Advisory Board for a three-year term ending January 31, 2017.

(H-2) Appointments - Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) Advisory Committee

An application has been received from G. Tim Lowder to serve on the Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) Advisory Committee. At the March 17, 2014 meeting, the HCCBG Advisory Committee voted to recommend Mr. Lowder to fill the vacant "at-large" position.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board appointed G. Tim Lowder "At-large" representative to the Home and Community Care block Grant Advisory Committee to a two-year term ending December 31, 2015.

(I) REPORTS

(I-1) County Manager - Monthly Reports on Building Activity

The Board received the Cabarrus County Construction Standards Dodge Report for March 2014 and the Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary for March 2014 for informational purposes as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

(I-2) EDC - March 2014 Monthly Summary Report

The Board received the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) monthly report for the month of March as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

(I-3) Human Services - NC FAST Update

The Board received the NC FAST update as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

(I-4) Register of Deeds - First Quarter Records Report

The Board received the Register of Deeds' First Quarter Records Report as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

(I-5) BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

None.

(I-6) Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

Applications are being accepted for the following County Boards/Committees:

- Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee - 6 Vacant Positions
- Agricultural Advisory Board - 3 Position with Expired Terms
- Board of Equalization and Review - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Cardinal Innovations Healthcare Solutions Community Oversight Board - 1 Vacant Position
- Centralina Workforce Development Board - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Concord Planning and Zoning Commission (ETJ) - 1 Vacant Position
- Food Policy Council - 3 Vacant Positions
- Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority - 1 Expired Term and 2 Vacant Positions
- Juvenile Crime Prevention Council - 2 Vacant Positions and 4 Terms Expiring Soon
- Library Board of Trustees - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee - 7 Vacant Positions
- Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Region F Aging Advisory Committee - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Transportation Advisory Board - 1 Position with Expired Term and 2 Vacant Positions
- Youth Council - 6 Vacant Positions and 10 Terms Expiring Soon

Chairman Poole reviewed the aforementioned list and urged citizens to consider participating on a Board or Committee.

(J) GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

Chairman Poole stated the 50th Anniversary of the Mustang generated approximately 7,000 room night stays. She commended the hospitality and tourism industry for making the event such a success.

(K) WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY

None.

(L) CLOSED SESSION

None.

(M) ADJOURN

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Oesterreich and unanimously carried, the meeting adjourned at 9:46 p.m.

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

DRAFT

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met for an Agenda Work Session in the Multipurpose Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina on Monday, May 5, 2014 at 4:00 p.m.

Present - Chairman:	Elizabeth F. Poole
Vice Chairman:	Larry M. Burrage
Commissioners:	Christopher A. Measmer
	Stephen M. Morris
	Jason A. Oesterreich

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager; and Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board.

Call to Order

Chairman Poole called the meeting to order at 4:03 p.m.

Approval of Agenda

Chairman Poole presented the following changes to the Agenda:

Supplemental Information - Discussion Items - No Action

3-1 County Manager - Presentation of Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County Master Plan

- Presentation

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Morris, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Agenda as amended.

Discussion Items - No Action

County Manager - Presentation of Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County Master Plan

Coleman Keeter, Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County (WSACC) Executive Director, stated the WSACC recently adopted a new Water and Sewer Master Plan. This plan was commissioned by the WSACC Board of Directors. He advised the Water and Sewer Master Plan is a new plan that reflects the probable needs for adequate water and sewer provision for the municipalities within the county. The Plan was unanimously approved by the WSACC Board of Directors. He stated the Water and Sewer Master Plan represents hundreds of hours of work by WSACC staff, consultants and by the municipal staffs.

Tim Kiser, WSACC Engineering Director, presented a summary of the planning process and advised a consultant team was hired to help prepare the plan.

John McLaughlin, GHD Consulting Services, Inc.; Jake Petrosky and Meg Nealon of LandDesign; and Chuck Willis, Willis Engineers, Inc. presented a PowerPoint presentation of the Water and Sewer Master Plan. The WSACC Water and Sewer Master Plan was prepared by the consultant team which included LandDesign, GHD Consulting Services, Inc. and Willis Engineers, Inc.

The WSACC FY2012-13 Master Plan Presentation to Member Jurisdictions - Spring 2014 included the following information:

- Process
- Basis of the Plan
- Highlights of the Plan
- Benefits to Jurisdictions
- Next Steps
- Growth Model
- Sewer Model
- Forecasts Summary
- Population Projections

Chairman Poole thanked Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, for his part of overseeing the project.

A discussion ensued. Issues addressed included fire hydrants to the NorthEast and Cold Water fire districts; sewer services to the Midland area; etc.

Chairman Poole requested copies of the Water and Sewer Master Plan for Board members and the school administration. She also commended Mr. Keeter and WSACC staff for their contributions and efforts.

BOC - NCACC Video Update

At the request of the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners (NCACC), the Board viewed a legislative video update.

Discussion Items for Action at May 19, 2014 Meeting

Human Resources - Results of Compensation Study

Mr. Phillip Robertson, Senior Vice President of The Mercer Group, Inc. provided a review of the results and recommendations of the Compensation Study.

Lundee Covington, Human Resources Director, advised, due to the merger of the Department of Human Services, administrative position titles can be consolidated for better consistency. She further advised positions in the General Services Department compete with the private sector and it is a financial advantage to the county to retain those individuals after the county has invested in training.

Mr. Robertson recommended a title change for General Services due to the scope of the department.

Ms. Covington distributed handouts of the proposed reclassifications.

Mike Downs, County Manager, advised, Kyle Bilafer, General Services Director, had submitted his resignation. He requested the Board suspend its Rules of Procedures to address a reclassification of the open position for the General Services Director to Infrastructure and Asset Management Director.

A brief discussion ensued.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Morris, seconded by Chairman Poole and carried, with Chairman Poole, Vice Chairman Burrage and Commissioners Measmer and Morris voting for, and Commissioner Oesterreich voting against, the Board suspended its Rules of Procedures in order to vote on changes to the General Services Director classification due to time constraints.

Commissioner Morris **MOVED** to change the classification and pay grade of the Director of General Services, grade 81, \$75,259.76-\$116,172.07 to Infrastructure and Asset Management Director, grade 83, \$82,960.27-\$128,082.89. Vice Chairman Burrage seconded the motion.

A discussion ensued. During discussion Commissioner Oesterreich expressed his intent to vote against the motion.

The **MOTION** carried with Chairman Poole, Vice Chairman Burrage and Commissioner Morris voting for and Commissioners Measmer and Oesterreich voting against.

Mr. Robertson presented information regarding a Compression Study as a one-time fix for long-term employees.

Ms. Covington presented a brief summary of the classifications and grades.

In response to a question from the Board, Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager, advised the remainder of the proposed reclassifications will be addressed during the budget process and will be effective July 1st if approved.

County Manager - Approval of Resolution Authorizing the Human Resources Director to Pre-Audit Certificates for Personnel Contracts and Obligations

Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager, presented the following information relating to a request for a resolution authorizing the Human Resources Director to pre-audit certificates for personnel contracts and obligations.

Per N.C.G.S. 159-28(a), the Governing Board has the authority to allow a deputy finance director to execute pre-audit certificates as necessary to conduct business. With the approval of this

resolution, three employees (Finance Director, Assistant Finance Director, and the Human Resource Director, with restrictions as indicated in the resolution) would be authorized to sign pre-audit certificates.

Finance - Contribution to the Workers Compensation Fund

Ann Wilson, Finance Director, presented the following information relating to the contribution to the Workers Compensation Fund.

The County eliminated annual funding of the Workers Compensation Fund in FY 2006. Since then, the General Fund has contributed \$2,270,000.00 from FY 2010-2012 to support the Workers Compensation Fund. Our claims have been \$738,703.00 per year over the last 5.75 years and \$895,313.00 per year over the last 3.75 years.

In order to avoid experiencing such a drastic change to the budget in FY15, we recommend funding \$981,000.00 from the Assigned Fund Balance (one-time contribution) for Internal Service Funds this fiscal year, then funding the program approximately \$300,000.00 (recurring funding) in FY15 and an additional \$460,000.00 in FY16 (recurring funding) to build the base claim estimated costs of \$760,000.00 into our budget. This would allow the County to release any additional assigned fund balance related to internal service funds.

It bears noting that our premiums in a "regular" workers compensation insurance arrangement would be approximately \$1,644,000.00 annually. Thus our savings over the last 5.75 years, after this \$981,000.00 contribution, is \$5,791,000.00.

Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager, presented historical background, stating in the late 1990's the County became self-insured with Workers Compensation funded through payroll at the 1994-97 rates. A large amount of money was accumulated through 2006 and the County Manager at that time decided to cease funding the Workers Compensation Fund. Over the years, the accumulation of funds was diminished.

Ms. Wilson advised the county has saved approximately \$5.8 million in the last 5.75 years by being self-funded. The fund is monitored annually to verify the fund has adequate but not excessive reserves. She stated according to an independent insurance consultant, the county's reserves are below the appropriate level of \$1.5 million.

A brief discussion ensued. Ms. Wilson and Ms. Dubois responded to questions from the Board. It was noted this request is for the current budget.

Finance - Cabarrus County Schools Reallocation of Current Expense Funding - \$877,840.00

Susan Fearrington, Assistant Finance Director, reported Cabarrus County Schools are requesting \$877,840.00 in current expense funding to be reallocated to cover the costs of the increased expense to charter schools (\$313,000.00), the local match for school resource officers (\$260,000.00), and the unfunded portion of summer school camps/Read to Achieve (\$304,840.00). She advised the \$877,840.00 decrease will be made to the regular instructional services budget.

Kelly Kluttz, Cabarrus County Schools (CCS), Chief Financial Officer, advised the CCS Board of Education has approved the budget amendment and stated approval by the Board of Commissioners is also required.

Finance - Resolution Approving Filing of an Application with the LGC and Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Intent to File

Steve Cordell, Bond Counsel, presented an overview of the following information relating to the process necessary for the November Bond Referendum.

Staff requests the Board's approval to proceed by filing the application with the Local Government Commission (LGC) for school and community college bonds and to authorize the publication of the Notice of Intent to File, making the required findings and reimbursement resolutions.

The Cabarrus County Schools (CCS) and Kannapolis City Schools (KCS) Boards of Education along with Rowan-Cabarrus Community College (RCCC) have submitted requests for a bond referendum in order to meet their capital needs. The Board has previously approved the following projects and amounts for the ballot in November, 2014 for voters to approve or disapprove:

Kannapolis Middle School \$23,000,000 ***
 Royal Oaks Elementary School \$11,000,000
 Total School projects \$34,000,000

RCCC - Advanced Technology Center \$9,000,000

*** Kannapolis City Schools has until May 31, 2014 to withdraw their request for inclusion on the bond referendum. Should they decide to withdraw, only the Royal Oaks project at \$11,000,000 and the RCCC project in the amount of \$9,000,000 will be included on the ballot.

The total amount of bonds on the resolution will be \$43,000,000 if Kannapolis City Schools remains on the bond referendum and \$20,000,000 if they withdraw.

Mr. Cordell also reviewed important dates requiring Board action to take place, the order and process required to take place. He stressed the total amount, including other funding sources necessary, for the total cost of the projects must be available in order to issue the bonds.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Cordell responded to questions from the Board.

Finance - Update of Capital Projects and Special Revenue Fund Budgets and Related Project Ordinances

Susan Fearrington, Assistant Finance Director, presented the following information relating to a request for update of Capital Projects and Special Revenue Fund Budgets and related Project Ordinance.

Each year the multi-year fund budgets and Project Ordinances are evaluated and updated. Based on the Finance Department's evaluation, a budget amendment is included with this agenda item for the following:

CDBG Home 2013 (Fund 410, BOC approved 10/21/2013), Capital Reserve Fund (Fund 450), the Utility Capital Projects Fund (Fund 451), the Small Projects Capital Projects Fund (Fund 460), the Sheriff's Department Special Revenue Fund (Fund 461), and the Department of Aging Special Revenue Fund (Fund 532). Updates to Project Ordinances related to our evaluation include the CDBG Home 2011 Grant Special Revenue Fund (Fund 410), the new CDBG Home 2013 Grant Special Revenue Fund (Fund 410), the Capital Reserve Fund (Fund 450), the Small Projects Capital Project Fund (Fund 460), the Sheriff's Department Special Revenue Fund (Fund 461), and the Department of Aging Special Revenue Fund (Fund 532).

Human Services - FY 15 Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) Funding Plan

Ben Rose, Human Services Director, presented a request for the FY 15 Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) Funding Plan. He stated the plan has been reviewed and approved by the HCCBG committee and is recommended to the Board for consideration and approval.

Kathy Mowrer, Adult and Aging Services, Program Administrator, and HCCBG Committee member, stated funding has been assigned based on a scoring system. She reported the final allocation numbers were not available in time for the work session and an update will be provided prior to the next Board meeting.

Human Services - Categorical Eligibility Resolution

Ben Rose, Human Services Director, presented a draft resolution requesting the state to evaluate the decision to implement categorical

eligibility for the Food and Nutrition Program due to the impact on both caseload size as well as work demand on local departments.

Commissioner Measmer expressed support for the resolution.

Mike Downs, County Manager, advised the draft resolution will be formatted and placed on the regular meeting agenda for Board approval.

A discussion ensued regarding distribution of the resolution.

Chairman Poole requested a copy of the distribution list.

Library - Cabarrus Literacy Council (CLC) - Continuation of Adult Basic Literacy Services and Contract

Cheryl Marsh, Cabarrus Literacy Council Chairperson, presented the following information relating to a request for the continuation of the Adult Basic Literacy Services and contract.

In May 2011, the County entered into an Agreement with the Cabarrus Literacy Council (CLC) to provide adult basic literacy services (ABL) administered by the Cabarrus County Public Library. As required by the Agreement, the CLC has provided its strategic plan; and in April, the CLC board voted unanimously to recommend the continuation of the administration of the ABL program through the Library. Likewise, the County must also vote annually on the continuation of the administration of the ABL program by the Library, no later than June 30 of each year. A copy of the Agreement and strategic plan are provided for your review. The CLC Board believes this arrangement has worked extremely well for all parties and the Library Director fully supports the partnership and is in favor of continuing. No county funds are requested.

Vice Chairman Burrage expressed support for the program.

A brief discussion ensued. Items addressed included how potential clients are reached; fundraisers; client age requirements; etc.

Planning and Development - E911/Addressing Services - Proposed Street Name Change - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.

Susie Morris, Planning and Zoning Manager, presented the following information relating to a proposed street name change.

Bonanza Drive was originally a single street, but several years ago, was split into two separate sections. The road is not continuous and the middle section is heavily wooded. One section of the street is accessed from Mount Pleasant Road South and the other section is accessed from Wagonwheel Drive. Both of sections of Bonanza dead end, making it impossible to drive from Mount Pleasant Road South to Wagonwheel using Bonanza or vice versa. Please see the attached map.

The split in the street is causing problems with first-responders locating E911 calls on the section of Bonanza Drive that continues on to Wagonwheel Lane because it cannot be accessed from Mount Pleasant Road South using Bonanza Drive on account of the wooded area. Wagonwheel Lane changes to Bonanza Drive halfway down the street when accessed from Wagonwheel Lane and is a dead end.

Due to public safety concerns, the addresses on the section of Bonanza Drive that continues on to Wagonwheel Lane need to be changed to Wagonwheel Lane. This will provide one continuous street for E911 response. The section of Bonanza Drive that is accessed from Mount Pleasant Road South will remain as Bonanza Drive.

Ms. Morris stated a public hearing is required. She also responded to questions from the Board.

Chairman Poole requested letters be sent to the addresses so that any renters occupying the properties are properly notified.

Planning and Development - Proposed Text Amendments to Zoning Ordinance (TEXT2014-00005) - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.

Susie Morris, Planning and Zoning Manager, presented the following information relating to proposed text amendments to the Zoning Ordinance.

The purpose of the changes to Chapter 2 is to add definitions for Solar Farm and Solar Panel. The ordinance currently does not define these items.

The amendment to Chapter 8 adds language to address #17, Public Service Facility, solar farm use. Changes are also proposed to Table 1, Separation Requirements from Offsite Uses/Areas and Table 2, Separation Distances Between Towers, in #36, Wireless Communications Towers, to clarify how these separations are measured.

Ms. Morris advised there is currently not a standard regarding bonds as it relates to solar farms.

Richard Koch, County Attorney, advised solar farming is a growing industry in North Carolina. He stated glare from the solar panels may be an issue if near airports and roads. He further stated information from a School of Government webinar he attended on the subject can be provided to the Board if requested.

Chairman Poole requested a copy of the information from Mr. Koch.

A discussion ensued.

Commissioners Morris and Oesterreich expressed opposition to requiring a bond for solar farming.

Ms. Morris advised the text amendment would be revised to omit the bond requirement and would be provided in the regular meeting agenda for approval. She also stated a public hearing is required.

Approval of Regular Meeting Agenda

The Board discussed the placement of items on the Agenda.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Measmer and unanimously carried, the Board approved the May 19, 2014 Agenda as follows:

Approval or Correction of Minutes

- Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

Recognitions and Presentations

- Communications and Outreach - Recognition of Cabarrus County Government 101 Experience: Public Safety Session Participants
- Cooperative Extension - Recognition of Youth Council Graduating Seniors
- Planning and Development - Soil and Water Conservation District - Recognition of Regional and State Winners in Conservation Contests
- Presentation of an Eagle Scout Project
- BOC - Memorial Day Proclamation

Consent

- County Manager - Approval of Resolution Authorizing the Human Resources Director to PreAudit Certificates for Personnel Contracts and Obligations
- Finance - Cabarrus County Schools Reallocation of Current Expense Funding - \$877,840
- Finance - Update of Capital Projects and Special Revenue Fund Budgets and Related Project Ordinances
- Human Services - Categorical Eligibility Resolution
- Human Services - FY 15 Home & Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) Funding Plan
- Library - Cabarrus Literacy Council (CLC) - Continuation of Adult Basic Literacy Services and Contract
- Sheriff's Office - Request to Award a Service Weapon to Sergeant Timothy Culp Upon Retirement
- Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - April 2014

New Business

- County Manager - On Behalf of Cabarrus Charter Academy Regarding the Issuance of Charter School Revenue Bonds - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.
- Planning and Development - E911/Addressing Services - Proposed Street Name Change - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.
- Planning and Development - Proposed Text Amendments to Zoning Ordinance (TEXT2014-00005) - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.
- Finance - Contribution to the Workers Compensation Fund
- Finance - Resolution Approving Filing of an Application with the LGC and Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Intent to File
- County Manager - Presentation of the Proposed FY15 Cabarrus County Budget and Scheduling of a Public Hearing

Appointments to Boards and Committees

- Appointments (Removal) - Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee
- Appointments - Food Policy Council
- Appointments - Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County

Reports

- County Manager - Monthly Reports on Building Activity
- EDC - April 2014 Monthly Summary Report
- BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees
- Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

Adjourn

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Measmer, and unanimously carried, the meeting adjourned at 6:37 p.m.

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met in regular session in the Commissioners' Meeting Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina on Monday, May 19, 2014, at 6:30 p.m.

Present - Chairman: Elizabeth F. Poole
Vice Chairman: Larry M. Burrage
Commissioners: Stephen M. Morris
Jason A. Oesterreich

Absent - Commissioner: Christopher A. Measmer

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager; and Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board.

Chairman Poole called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

Boy Scout Troop 128 from Epworth United Methodist Church in Concord conducted the Flag Ceremony. Scouts participating were: Aiden Stiles, Joey Stiles and Robert Connelly.

Pastor Scott Davis from Pitts Baptist Church in Concord delivered the invocation.

A moment of silence was held for Dr. Franklin Niblock, Jr., former Cabarrus County Commissioner and former Chairman of the Board of Adjustment for the Planning and Zoning Commission and for the family of a fatality from a motorcycle accident near the Speedway over the weekend.

(A) APPROVAL OR CORRECTION OF MINUTES

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board approved the minutes of March 12, 2014 (Special Meeting), March 17, 2014 (Regular Meeting), March 21, 2014 (Recessed Meeting) and April 7, 2014 (Work Session) as written.

(B) APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Chairman Poole reviewed the following changes to the Agenda.

Additions:

Closed Session - Pending Litigation

Revised:

Consent

F-5 Human Services - FY 15 Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) Funding Plan
• Revised Spreadsheets

New Business

G-3 Planning and Development - Proposed Text Amendments to Zoning Ordinance (TEXT2014-00005) - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.
• Revised Text Amendment

In addition to the aforementioned changes to the Agenda, Commissioner Oesterreich **MOVED** to move Item F-3 (Finance - Update of Capital Projects and Special Revenue Fund Budgets and Related Project Ordinances) from the Consent Agenda to New Business for discussion. Vice Chairman Burrage seconded the motion and the **MOTION** to amend the Agenda was unanimously carried.

(C) RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

(C-1) Communications and Outreach - Recognition of Cabarrus County Government 101 Experience: Public Safety Session Participants

Kasia Thompson, Communications and Outreach Manager, announced 15 Cabarrus County residents participated in the Cabarrus County Government 101 Experience, Public Safety Session. She stated the course focused on the operations of the Sheriff, Emergency Management and EMS departments. The one-day program included canine officer demonstrations, tours, emergency management drills, land search training and a live EMS exercise. She thanked Sergeant Sara Price, Cabarrus County Sheriff's Department, and David Baxter, Channel 22 Manager, for their assistance in putting the program together. She also thanked the Board and executive staff for their support of community

outreach programs that help establish and build relationships with our residents.

As a newcomer to the community, Jerome Jennings, Government 101 participant, thanked the Board for the opportunity to learn about the community.

Ms. Thompson stated the next Government 101 is being planned for August and will focus on environmental activities. Information on registering for Government 101 can be found on the county's website www.cabarruscounty.us/news-events/Pages/County-Government-101.aspx.

(C-2) Cooperative Extension - Recognition of Youth Council Graduating Seniors

Robert Furr, Cooperative Extension Director, presented a description of the Youth Council activities and recognized the following graduating seniors from the Cabarrus County Youth Council:

- Stephen Larson (Youth Council Chair) - Cox Mill High School
- Harrison Allen - Mount Pleasant High School
- Kettyl Amoakon - Cabarrus County Early College
- Nicholas McNiffe - Jay M. Robinson High School
- Brianna Misenheimer - Hickory Ridge High School
- Leslie Porfeli - Jay M. Robinson High School

Continuing Youth Council members, Michael Walker, Vice Chair - Cox Mill High School, Keely Curry, Secretary - Central Cabarrus High School and Sophia Politis - Hickory Ridge High School were in attendance and were also recognized.

Stephen Larson, Youth Council Chair, presented an update on the Council's activities and plans for the future. In appreciation, Council members presented pastries to the Board.

(C-3) Planning and Development - Soil and Water Conservation District - Recognition of Regional and State Winners in Conservation Contests

Sarah Piper, Resource Conservation Coordinator, stated conservation education is one of four strategic priorities for Cabarrus Soil and Water Conservation District. The District has a long and proud history of conservation education accomplishments. During the District's 50th anniversary year celebration, 3 individual students and 3 teams advanced to state-level conservation contests. In the 23-year history of the contest, this year was the fourth time a Cabarrus County student has received first place at the state level in the conservation poster contest. The winners for the Cabarrus Soil and Water Conservation District 2013-14 "The Living Soil" Contest Winners are as follows:

23rd Annual Poster Contest

	<u>Student</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>Teacher</u>
<u>Third Grade</u>			
1st Place	Lily Campbell	Jackson Park Elementary	Georgann Sapp
2nd Place	Jahmyzah Hill	Jackson Park Elementary	Georgann Sapp
3rd Place	Champ Lyerly	Concord First Assembly Academy	Diane Tucker

<u>Fourth Grade</u>			
1st Place	Sarah Smothers*	Jackson Park Elementary	Georgann Sapp
2nd Place	Mariah Malund	Jackson Park Elementary	Georgann Sapp
3rd Place	Nelsy Romero-Larios	Jackson Park Elementary	Georgann Sapp
	*3rd Place, Area 8		

<u>Fifth Grade</u>			
1st Place	Chloe Winchester*	Cannon School	Lea Freer
2nd Place	Izzie Gosling	Cannon School	Lea Freer
3rd Place	Molly Morrison	Cannon School	Lea Freer
	*1st Place, State		

<u>Sixth Grade</u>			
1st Place	Sejal Rai*	Harris Road Middle	Tonda Christian
2nd Place	Valentina Morales	Harris Road Middle	Michael Jackson
3rd Place	Sanjana Pothugunto	J.N. Fries Magnet Middle	Nancy Kapp
	*2nd Place, Area 8		

23rd Annual Essay Contest - 6th Grade - Number of schools: 4,
Number of participants: 171

<u>Student</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>Teacher</u>
----------------	---------------	----------------

1st Place	Jackson Lods*	Winkler Middle	Karen Hollar
2nd Place	Kylie Morin	J.N. Fries Magnet Middle	Jennifer Larkin,
	James Larkin		
3rd Place	LaShawna Webb	Concord Middle	Jamie Mabry
	*3rd Place, Area 8		

3rd Annual Computer Designed Slide Show Contest - 6th Grade - Number of schools: 1
Number of participants: 4

1 st Place	Shania Mastan*	Harris Road Middle	Lara Miller
2 nd Place	Jianna Moss	Harris Road Middle	Jodie Hott
3 rd Place	Sam Park	Harris Road Middle	Tonda Christian
	*1 st Place, Area 8		

46th Annual Public Speaking Contest - 7th and 8th Grade - Number of schools: 6
Number of participants: 466

Seventh Grade

1st Place	Melia Eaton*	J.N. Fries Magnet Middle	Furr, Jones
2nd Place	Delaney Smith	C.C. Griffin Middle	Austin, Cline,
	Ellsworth, Kindley		
3rd Place	Jack Fan	Hickory Ridge Middle	Rucker, Sherman,
	Stroup, Wingler		
	*1st Place, Area 8		

Eighth Grade

1st Place	Shai'ann Conner*	C.C. Griffin Middle	Griner, Kiser,
	Waskiewicz, Smith		
2nd Place	Laura Kelly	Concord Middle	Williams
3rd Place	Sumani Nunna	J.N. Fries Magnet Middle	Rawls, Koenig
	*2nd Place, Area 8		

15th Annual Southern Piedmont Envirothon - Middle and High School-Number of schools: 3
Number of participants: 41

Middle School - Cannon School (Lea Freer, Advisor)
The Environmentalists: Chloe Winchester, Grace Winchester, Hannah Shiffert, Joey Carol, Jonah Presser*
The Biotics: Megan Hnilica, Sophie Holland, Eloise Dumet, Sydney Wood, Kendyl Lauher
* 7th Place, Southern Piedmont Envirothon

Middle School - J. N. Fries Magnet Middle School (Megan McNutt, Advisor)
JN Fries 1: Zach Gloege, Molly Niekamp, Austin Frazier, Joey Boyd, Joey, Klieneick, Morgan Dieterbach
JN Fries 2: Gaius Canter, Perrin Kirgady, Joey Jacob, Andrew Starnes, Matt Bellon, Christian Lacy

High School - Cannon School (Lea Freer, Advisor)
SNB Llamas: Callie Hnilica, Cassidy Rindoks, Lindsay Turbyfill, Mimi Wahid, Souyma Avva, Camille Harvey*
Mythical Chimeras: Liz Wahid, Stephanie Williams, Logan Foster, Aspen Stevanovski, Angela Poffenbaugh, Joanna Copia**
* Tied 8th Place, State Envirothon Contest
** 4th Place, Southern Piedmont Envirothon

High School - Northwest Cabarrus (Jenna Hoover, Advisor)
Ring of Fire: Connor Norris, Nolan Soderlund, Cody Wines, Cheyenne Chruch, Jacob Sykes, Maddie Seebold

Chloe Winchester, 5th grade 1st Place Poster Contest winner at the state level, thanked the Board for their support and stated she intends to participate in the contest again next year.

(C-4) Presentation of an Eagle Scout Project

Aiden Stiles, Eagle Scout Candidate from Troop 128, Epworth United Methodist Church, presented a PowerPoint presentation of his Eagle Scout project. For his project, he chose to build a park shaped like a dog bone in the backyard at Ruth's Memorial Shelter (A Humane Society of Concord Facility). He stated his budget was approximately \$2,500.00. With the help of his Troop, family members and friends, he landscaped the backyard, created a bone-shaped rock area with four bone-shaped benches. He planted a redbud tree in the center of the park area and a plaque has been positioned in front of the tree.

Chairman Poole commended Aiden on his project.

Mike Sims, Humane Society of Concord and Greater Cabarrus County, thanked Aiden for his accomplishment. He also recognized Aiden's family in attendance and thanked them for their support.

(C-5) BOC - Memorial Day Proclamation

Chairman Poole read the proclamation aloud.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Oesterreich and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following proclamation:

Proclamation No. 2014-09

MEMORIAL DAY 2014 PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, across this great country, America will join on May 26, 2014 to honor her fallen heroes of the Armed Forces; and

WHEREAS, Memorial Day was first proclaimed a national holiday in 1868 to pay homage to those who answered the call to defend the principles on which our nation was founded; and

WHEREAS, throughout the course of generations, both at home and on foreign soil, men and women in uniform have sacrificed for the promise of freedom, the preservation of our values and the ideals of democracy; and

WHEREAS, men and women in uniform have paid for our Liberty with their lives, we hold in remembrance their selflessness with deepest honor and respect and are indebted to their memories for the valiant and honorable path of service they followed; and

WHEREAS, we share in the sorrow with and express our support to the families who also sacrificed greatly for their fellow citizens as they gave up their sons and daughters to serve our country and to search for a day when peace will abound.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners do hereby proclaim Memorial Day, May 26, 2014 in recognition of the men and women in uniform who have made the supreme sacrifice and further urge all citizens to pause for a moment of silence at noon on May 26, 2014 to honor and to reflect on the memory of our fallen heroes of the Armed Forces.

Adopted this the 19th day of May, 2014.

/s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

/s/ Megan Smit
Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

Chairman Poole announced May 18-24, 2014 is Cabarrus County Emergency Medical Services Week.

(D) INFORMAL COMMENTS

Chairman Poole opened the meeting for Informal Public Comments at 7:02 p.m. She stated each speaker would be limited to three minutes.

Price Crutchfield, resident of 592 Love Street in Concord, expressed dissatisfaction with members of the Concord Police Department and his treatment at city council meetings.

Tom Daoust, resident of 1241 Boyden Place NW in Concord, and Cabarrus GOP Board member, spoke in regards to the outcome of the May primary. He suggested Commissioner Oesterreich resign so the GOP Executive Committee can appoint the candidate with the highest number of votes in the primary to take his place.

Anita Brown, resident of 1220 Greenside Drive in Concord, spoke in regards to the outcome of the May primary. She urged the commissioners leaving office in December to consider the concerns of all the citizens they represent and to work together for their best interests.

Robert Simmons, resident of Cabarrus County, presented the following statement:

From: Robert J Simmons

Cabarrus County DSS Client

To: The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

And: The Cabarrus County Department of Social Services Oversight Committee.

This document is designed to provide you with a written request asking for the resignation of Tricia Baker as the Civil rights Officer for Cabarrus County, and to also satisfy the demands of John Koch Cabarrus County Attorney who has stated in writing that the Board of Commissioners has not requested him to investigate the allegations of corruption at DSS until after this written request from me has been received. At this time I am also requesting the resignations of Ben Rose and Tricia Baker from the Cabarrus County Department of Social Services for the following reasons. I am also including a copy of a DSS document put out in May of this year which states that the Cabarrus County Department of Social Services is no longer controlling who can enroll in CCP. Tricia Baker oversees the Adult Medicaid program at the Cabarrus County Department of Social Services which is also responsible for helping poor people in need of medical treatment to receive this treatment from a charity care program named the Community Care Program of Southern Piedmont which is also referred to as CCP. This organization receives five million dollars a year from the State of North Carolina and provides some of those funds to the Community Free Clinic for treatment. CCP has until recently only accepted new clients if they were referred to them by the Cabarrus County Department of Social Services, which thus forced people in need of medical treatment to deal with that very corrupt and bigoted county agency. During the first six months of 2012 the two DSS employees who processed these applications were Mrs. Greenly and Mrs. Speaks. I filed a written complaint with the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners in August of 2012 claiming that I had been discriminated against by these two county employees while attempting to navigate this application process.

After being enrolled in the charity care program offered by CCP I was refused an appointment by the Community Free Clinic for weeks and finally had to show up in person and ask them why they did not return any of my two dozen phone calls to offer me an appointment. I noticed on each visit to that clinic that the lobby was either empty or just had one person waiting to be seen which led me to believe that they were intentionally refusing to call back perspective clients and set an appointment for them. After finally being allowed to come in for treatment at the Community Free Clinic I told them about the four main problems I was seeking medical treatment for, these medical conditions were as follows. Extremely severe head pains which had sent me to the emergency room, Coronary problems which were causing me great chest discomfort, a blockage in my neck and serious stomach and internal organ pains. Grace Liem the Nurse Practitioner at the Community Free Clinic who oversaw my treatment sent me to Carolina Medical Center Northeast also known as CMC to have test done on my stomach and my neck but did nothing about my more serious Neurological or Coronary medical conditions. From those two test I found out that I had acquired a bacterial infection in my stomach that was causing me internal pains and also had a glob of Plaque stuck in my neck which could kill me if it got to my brain. I was given antibiotics for the stomach bacteria but the Community Free Clinic refused to help me with the much more dangerous problem of the Plaque in my neck even though it was life threatening. I was also sent to have a test done at the Sleep Center ran by CMC Northeast in order to allegedly find out if I was having problems breathing while sleeping but encountered so many Patients Bill of Rights violations by the staff working there that I attempted to file a complaint afterward. I first brought this problem to the attention of Rebecca Gould the immediate supervisor of that clinic but she was totally indifferent as to her staff being hostile towards patients so I told her that I would take this problem to her supervisor Doctor Robert Mitchell which seemed to make her very unhappy. Mrs. Gould immediately called a Mrs. Lee Marie Carrol who works for the Northeast Physician network and informed her that I was filing a complaint, Mrs. Carrol then in turn immediately emailed CCP claiming that I should be terminated from their program because I was making derogatory comments about women by filing

this complaint. At this time I was able to verify my suspicions that Phyllis Wingate who was President of CMC Northeast Hospital at that time was having Price Gainey the research company that CMC used to poll patients for information on how they were treated during their treatment to only contact Patients if that treatment was under the supervision of a man and not a woman! I sent a copy of that complaint to Cabarrus County Attorney John Koch. The following week after being unable to communicate with Dr. Mitchell about the problem as Mrs. Carrol had told his office personnel not to let me speak with him and that I hated Women, I gave a copy of my complaint to Grace Liem during a scheduled visit to the Community Free Clinic. Before I left the Clinic that day I was approached by the Clinic director Marie Dockery who informed me that I had been terminated from the CCP program by operations manager Gerald Mack and would only be allowed back on after I had signed a statement agreeing to not mention any wrong doing by any medical providers I was referred to by CCP.

I refused as this was a violation of not only my First Amendment Rights to free speech but was also contrary to Carolina Medical Centers Patient Bill of Rights which stated I had the right to report bad treatment by their staff. After leaving the Community Free Clinic I contacted both Cindy Oakes the Director of CCP and Gerald Mack Operations Manager to ask for their help in getting this problem straightened out but was refused any help from them, I also asked to speak with their Board of Directors but was refused that as well. I finally contacted the Patient complaint line at the main CMC office who relayed my complaint to their higher ups and someone then forced Dr. Mitchell to communicate with me. This Doctor refused me a copy of the video tape of my treatment at the Sleep Center but did finally allow me to view portions of it during a meeting with him and Chad Ritchie, Vice President of the Sleep Center. However they had altered the video by dubbing over the sound track in order to change the content of what had been said and the tone of the staffs conversation which explained why they would not include that along with a copy of my medical records that I had requested on multiple occasions. Prior to ending this meeting with them Dr. Mitchell alluded that he could get me reinstated at CCP which meant that the hospital was responsible for having me removed from the program to stall with in order to punish me for following the guidelines set by that Hospitals Patient Bill of Rights. I continued trying to get people higher up in that badly managed Hospital chain involved but was consistently refused and nor would they reveal the identities of the staff involved in my treatment at the Sleep Center on the night of September 20th, 2012 even though I was guaranteed this knowledge by that Hospitals Patient Bill of Rights. I finally found out that I could also receive Medicaid for six months without going on Disability and so I applied for and was accepted in March of 2013, and was then allowed to pick my own Doctor who after looking at my medical records asked me on my first visit to him if anyone had told me about the Brain Tumor I was diagnosed with at CMC Northeast on March 23rd of 2012. This meant that the presiding physician Steve Gaskin who had ordered the Cat Scan done on March 23rd, 2012 had withheld the knowledge of this Brain Tumor from me by stating that he had only treated me for a headache. This also meant that Grace Liem the Nurse Practitioner at the Community Free Clinic and the Cardiologist at Sanger Heart Clinic named Santosh Rao who I had been seeing while on charity care had also been withholding the fact that I had a Brain Tumor from me. Dr. Rao had also repeatedly refused to help me get test done to find out why the pains in my head were getting I increasingly worse even though the antiplatelet medication he had me take could cause severe hemorrhaging of the Brain resulting in stroke or death. I heard numerous excuses from Dr. Rao as to why he wouldn't help me with that problem but the last one was that he didn't need those kind of documents cluttering up his files, I made an audiotape of this conversation with him!

I then contacted the office of Carlotta Dixon in an attempt file a Civil Rights violation against CMC Northeast and the Community Care Program of Southern Piedmont but the employee from that office assigned to handle my complaint got angry when she realized that my complaint included the names of numerous women, and so she refused to help me and then hung up the phone. I then

contacted Tricia Baker the Civil Rights Officer for Cabarrus County and ask her for help in filing a complaint against CCP as they had intentionally withheld the fact that I had a Brain Tumor from me in order to keep from spending money on my treatment and had also prevented me from communicating with the Board of Directors for CCP. Mrs. Baker then informed me that she was on the Board of Directors for CCP and that James Cooke a Doctor at CMC Northeast was now the acting Director as Cindy Oakes had left that position, she gave me his contact information and then washed her hands of the whole matter. Dr. Cooke took one phone call with me and after telling me that he would look into the matter sent me an email which stated that I had been terminated for being too aggressive, which was a different excuse than the original letter of termination I had received from CCP Operations Manager Gerald Mack, Dr. Cooke then refused to investigate any further. In the first letter of termination I had received from CCP their excuse was that I had not followed a plan of action but did not state what plan of action that was, and even after numerous emails to them requesting this information which was ignored including a letter I sent to the Board of Directors via an email to Cindy Oakes asking for that Board to get involved. It is quite evident by the actions of Tricia Baker that she was given a position on the Board of directors for the Community Care Program of Southern Piedmont because she was in charge of the Adult Medicaid Program for DSS, and could therefore restrict the flow of applicants to CCP thus limiting the amount of people that organization would have to spend money on from that five million dollar grant the State of North Carolina gives them each year. Mrs. Baker could not have gotten away with this as long as she did without Ben Rose the Director of the Cabarrus County Department of social Services having both known of and being agreeable to her denying the Civil Rights of DSS clients in order to further her career prospects after leaving county employment. It is also quite evident that Mrs. Baker can no longer be the Civil Rights Officer for Cabarrus County as she is not willing to file any Civil Rights Violations against the Community Care Program of Southern Piedmont as long as she is on the Board of Directors for that organization. Mrs. Baker is also not qualified to be in charge of the Adult Medicaid Services at DSS because during a meeting I had with her and Mr. Rose in August of 2012 she did not know nor did she relate to me that I could have gone on Medicaid for six months without applying for Disability. Had I been informed of this fact by anyone at DSS I would have applied for Medicaid in early March of 2012 and would have learned of my Brain Tumor when it was still small enough to have better restricted its growth, instead of having to wait one year after it was diagnosed before being informed. This Tumor is now very large and painful and has not responded well to medical treatment, I have spent the last year living in my car often during severe weather so I could afford to pay half of my monthly income or more for medication that might reduce the size of this Tumor and can no longer afford to do so.

Some of these problems were first brought to the attention of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners in August of 2012 but under the guidance of Chairman Poole were completely ignored, the only consolation I have is that Cabarrus County residents will no longer have to endure hostile discrimination and Bigotry from county employees working at DSS whenever they seek to get on a charity care program such as CCP. It is now my most earnest wish that the conservative pro American members of this Board of Commissioners will take a good look at the Community Care Program of Southern Piedmont which was created strictly to scam tax dollars from the State of North Carolina, and is now hoping to control the treatment of Medicaid patients throughout North Carolina. I ask that you do this in the hopes of shutting that corrupt organization down so it might be replaced by a better one.

Sincerely Robert Simmons

The following was included and attached to his statement:

CCP

Effective today DSS will no longer be, able to determine eligibility for the CCP Program (Community Care Plan). All new

and existing clients please call the Free Clinic at 704-782-0650 for appointments and further information.

CCP

A partir de hoy, ya no podremos tomar y determinar la elegibilidad para ccp. la clínica gratuita de la comunidad asumirá todas las funciones de ccp. Por favor llamar al 704-782-0650 para hacer citas

With there being no one else to address the Board, Chairman Poole closed that portion of the meeting.

(E) OLD BUSINESS

None.

(F) CONSENT

(F-1) County Manager - Approval of Resolution Authorizing the Human Resources Director to Pre-Audit Certificates for Personnel Contracts and Obligations

Per N.C.G.S. 159-28(a), the Governing Board has the authority to allow a deputy finance director to execute pre-audit certificates as necessary to conduct business. With the approval of this resolution, three employees (Finance Director, Assistant Finance Director, and the Human Resource Director, with restrictions as indicated in the resolution) would be authorized to sign pre-audit certificates.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following resolution:

Resolution No. 2014-08

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING
HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR
TO EXECUTE PRE-AUDIT CERTIFICATES

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County desires that the Human Resources Director be designated as a Deputy Finance Director in order to execute pre-audit certificates for personnel contracts and other human resource obligations only; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina G.S. 159-28 (a) authorizes the Governing Board to grant this authority to a deputy finance officer; and

WHEREAS, the Human Resources Director executes pre-audit certificates as necessary to conduct business in the Cabarrus County Human Resources Office. The Deputy Finance Director must follow processes/procedures established by the Finance Director in carrying out the pre-audit duties. The Deputy Finance Director will ensure that there is a budget appropriation, ensure that sufficient monies remain in the appropriation, and affix their signature to the pre-audit certificate. The Deputy Finance Director can be held legally liable for any amounts obligated or disbursed improperly.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners that the Human Resource Director is hereby authorized to execute pre-audit certificates for document as limited above.

Adopted this 19th day of May, 2014.

/s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

/s/ Megan I.E. Smit
Megan I. E. Smit, Clerk to the Board

(F-2) Finance - Cabarrus County Schools Reallocation of Current Expense Funding - \$877,840.00

Cabarrus County Schools are requesting \$877,840.00 in current expense funding be reallocated to cover the costs of the increased expense to charter schools (\$313,000.00), the local match for school resource officers (\$260,000.00), and the unfunded portion of summer school camps/Read to

Achieve (\$304,840.00). The \$877,840.00 decrease will be made to regular instructional services budget.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following budget amendment:

Date: 4/22/2014 Amount: \$877,840
 Dept. Head: Susan Fearrington, Asst. Finance Director Department: Finance - CCS
 Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Purpose: Cabarrus County Schools requested adjustments to their Current Expense Funding. This Budget Amendment reduces the Regular Instructional Services budget and increases funding for Charter Schools (\$313,000), local match of School Resource Officers (\$260,000), and funds to cover the unfunded portion of summer school camps/Read to Achieve (total of \$304,840).

Account Number	Account Name	Approved Budget	Inc Amount	Dec Amount	Revised Budget
00197110-970111	Regular Instruction	\$14,536,092.00		\$877,840.00	\$13,658,252.00
00197110-970141	Payments to Other Govt	\$1,334,635.00	\$313,000.00		\$1,647,635.00
00197110-970116	Student Services-Cert	\$1,032,431.00	\$260,000.00		\$1,292,431.00
00197110-970125	Operational Sup Serv	\$10,789,346.00	\$83,950.00		\$10,873,296.00
00197110-970113	Alternative Prog & Ser	\$272,187.00	\$220,890.00		\$493,077.00

(F-3) Finance - Update of Capital Projects and Special Revenue Fund Budgets and Related Project Ordinances

Note: This item was moved to New Business for discussion. See G-6.

(F-4) Human Services - Categorical Eligibility Resolution

The proposed resolution requests the state to evaluate the decision to implement categorical eligibility for the Food and Nutrition Program due to the impact on both caseload size as well as work demand on local departments of Social Services.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following resolution:

Resolution No. 2014-09

RESOLUTION OF THE CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF
 COMMISSIONERS REGARDING THE IMPACT
 OF CATEGORICAL ELIGIBILITY

WHEREAS, In July of 2010, the state of North Carolina elected the categorical eligibility option under the USDA policy for the Food and Nutrition Program

WHEREAS, In selecting the categorical eligibility option, the state of North Carolina eliminated the assets test for eligibility for Food and Nutrition Program

WHEREAS, In selecting the categorical eligibility option, the state of North Carolina increased the income limit to 200% of poverty

WHEREAS, Forty three states have implemented the categorical eligibility option greatly expanding the number of recipients within the Food and Nutrition Program and increasing total spending on the program to over \$84.6 billion in 2011

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County experienced an 18% increase in caseloads the year Categorical Eligibility was implemented

WHEREAS, The North Carolina FAST system has been a burden on counties in processing the applications and recertifications within the Food and Nutrition Program

WHEREAS, Categorical eligibility is an imprudent policy that automatically adds persons to the food stamp rolls without determining whether they are economically needy. An analysis conducted for the USDA by Mathematica Policy Research estimated that eliminating the asset limits in the food stamp program would expand program caseload and costs by 22 percent in good economic times. In periods of very high unemployment, this number presumably would be quite a bit higher. Future food stamp expenditures could be substantially reduced if Congress eliminated categorical eligibility, restored normal asset limits on eligibility, and reestablished the gross income eligibility standard at 130 percent of the federal poverty level. (1)

Now therefore be it RESOLVED that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners requests the Department of Health and Human Services to evaluate the impact of Categorical Eligibility on counties and reinstate an asset test as well as more reasonable income limits so that the truly needed are being served with the program.

Adopted this 19th day of May, 2014.

/s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chair
Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

/s/ Megan I.E. Smit
Megan I.E. Smit
Clerk to the Board

(1): "Reforming the Food Stamp Program" Robert Rector and Katherine Bradley

(F-5) Human Services - FY 15 Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) Funding Plan

The FY15 Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) funding plan is presented for approval. The plan has been reviewed and approved by the HCCBG committee and is recommended to the Board for consideration and approval.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board approved the FY 15 Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) Funding Plan as recommended by the HCCBG Committee.

(F-6) Library - Cabarrus Literacy Council (CLC) - Continuation of Adult Basic Literacy Services and Contract

In May 2011, the County entered into an Agreement with the Cabarrus Literacy Council (CLC) to provide adult basic literacy services (ABL) administered by the Cabarrus County Public Library. As required by the Agreement, the CLC has provided its strategic plan; and in April, the CLC board voted unanimously to recommend the continuation of the administration of the ABL program through the Library. Likewise, the County must also vote annually on the continuation of the administration of the ABL program by the Library, no later than June 30 of each year. The CLC Board believes this arrangement has worked extremely well for all parties and the Library Director fully supports the partnership and is in favor of continuing. No county funds are requested.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board approved the continuation of the administration of the Adult Basic Literacy program by the Library and associated contract for FY 14-15.

(F-7) Sheriff's Office - Request to Award a Service Weapon to Sergeant Timothy Culp Upon Retirement

Sergeant Timothy C. Culp retired from the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office on May 1, 2014. Pursuant to N.C.G.S. 20-187.2, it is requested that Sergeant Culp's service weapon (Sig Sauer P226, 40 caliber, serial number 47A012271) be declared surplus and awarded to him for the price of \$1.00.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board declared a service weapon (Sig Sauer P266, 40 caliber, serial number 47A012271) as surplus property and awarded it to Sergeant Culp for the price of \$1.00 upon his retirement.

(F-8) Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - April 2014

Release report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. Refund report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381.

Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board approved the April 2014 Refund-Release report, along with the NCVTS Refund report, as submitted and granted authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases. The report is hereby incorporated into the minutes by reference and is on file with the Clerk to the Board.

(G) NEW BUSINESS

(G-1) County Manager - On Behalf of Cabarrus Charter Academy Regarding the Issuance of Charter School Revenue Bonds - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.

On behalf of Cabarrus Charter Academy, Brandon Lofton, Bond Counsel, advised a public hearing is needed in order for them to fulfill the requirements of Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Codes of 1986, in regards to the issuance of charter school revenue bonds by the Public Finance Authority.

Brandon Lofton was in attendance on behalf of Cabarrus Charter Academy and stated this action does not obligate the county or affect the county's credit. He also responded to questions from the Board.

Chairman Poole opened the public hearing at 7:16 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was published on April 25, 2014 in *The Independent Tribune*. The Public Hearing Notice was also posted on the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on April 25, 2014 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore Chairman Poole closed the public hearing.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board approved the resolution authorizing the bonds.

Resolution No. 2014-10

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$20,000,000 OF PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY EDUCATION REVENUE BONDS TO FINANCE CERTAIN COSTS OF VARIOUS PROJECTS ON BEHALF OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION, INC.

WHEREAS, at 7:16 P.M., the Chairman announced that the Board of Commissioners (the "Board") would proceed to hold a public hearing and would hear anyone who wished to be heard on the proposed issuance by the Public Finance Authority (the "Authority"), a unit of government and a body corporate and politic of the State of Wisconsin, of not exceeding \$20,000,000 of its revenue bonds in one or more issuances and/or one or more series (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Authority will loan the proceeds of the Bonds to The North Carolina Charter Educational Foundation, Inc. (the "Corporation"), a North Carolina nonprofit corporation and an exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, Red Apple at Cabarrus, LLC, or an affiliate thereof ("Red Apple Cabarrus" and together with the Corporation, the "Borrowers"), a Florida limited liability company, for the purpose of (1) financing the acquisition, equipping, and/or any other capital expenditures and related expenses, as applicable, of charter school educational facilities located at 355 Poplar Crossing Drive NW, Concord, North Carolina 28027, within Cabarrus County, referred to as Cabarrus Charter Academy (the "Project"), (2) funding capitalized interest in connection therewith, (3) funding any debt service reserve funds and (4) paying certain expenses in connection with the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 66.0304(11)(a) of the Wisconsin Statutes, prior to their issuance, bonds issued by the Authority must be approved by the governing body or highest ranking executive or administrator of the political jurisdiction within whose boundaries a project is located, which with respect to the Project is Cabarrus County, North Carolina;

WHEREAS, the Borrowers have requested that the Board approve the financing of the Project, and the issuance of the Bonds, in an amount not to exceed \$20,000,000, in order to satisfy the public approval requirement of Section 147(f) of the Code and the requirements of Section 4 of the Amended and Restated Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement Relating to the Public

Finance Authority, dated as of September 28, 2010, and Section 66.0304(11)(a) of the Wisconsin Statutes;

WHEREAS, on April 25, 2014, a notice of public hearing was published in the *Independent Tribune*, setting forth a general, functional description of the type and use of the facilities to be financed, the maximum principal amount of the Bonds, the initial owner, operator or manager of the facilities and the location of the facilities, among other things;

WHEREAS, the names, address and testimony of the persons who were present and who offered comments on the proposed issuance of the Bonds or who responded in writing to the notice of public hearing are as follows: [None]

WHEREAS, the Chairman of the Board inquired elsewhere in and around the meeting room to determine whether there were any other persons who wished to speak at the public hearing and the Chairman of the Board determined that no other persons who wished to speak at the public hearing were found; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the above-described public hearing and this resolution is to satisfy the public approval requirement of Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), in order to qualify the interest on the Bonds for exclusion from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Code;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR THE COUNTY OF CABARRUS, NORTH CAROLINA:

Section 1. For the sole purpose of qualifying the interest on the tax-exempt portion of the Bonds for exclusion from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Code, the Board hereby approves the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority for the purpose of providing funds to finance multiple charter school facilities including the Project, *provided that* in no event shall Cabarrus County, the State of North Carolina or any political subdivision thereof be liable for such Bonds nor shall the Bonds constitute a debt of Cabarrus County, the State of North Carolina or any political subdivision thereof. It is the purpose and intent of the Board that this resolution constitute approval of the issuance of the Bonds by the applicable elected representative of the Project Jurisdiction for the Project, which is the governmental unit having jurisdiction over the area in which the Project is located, in accordance with Section 147(f) of the Code and Section 66.0304(11)(a) of the Wisconsin Statutes and Section 4 of the Joint Exercise Agreement.

Section 2. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

(G-2) Planning and Development - E911/Addressing Services - Proposed Street Name Change - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.

Susie Morris, Planning and Zoning Manager, presented a request for a proposed street name change. She advised Bonanza Drive was originally a single street, but several years ago, was split into two separate sections. The split in the street is causing problems with first-responders locating E911 calls on the section of Bonanza Drive that continues on to Wagonwheel Lane because it cannot be accessed from Mount Pleasant Road South using Bonanza Drive on account of the wooded area. Due to public safety concerns, the addresses on the section of Bonanza Drive that continues on to Wagonwheel Lane need to be changed to Wagonwheel Lane. This will provide one continuous street for E911 response. The section of Bonanza Drive that is accessed from Mount Pleasant Road South will remain as Bonanza Drive. She stated answers to questions from the work session meeting were emailed to the Board and advised a public hearing is required.

Chairman Poole opened the public hearing at 7:18 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was posted on the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on April 25, 2014 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore Chairman Poole closed the public hearing.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Oesterreich and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the ordinance to change the street name for a part of Bonanza Drive to Wagonwheel Lane.

Ordinance No. 2014-09

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CABARRUS COUNTY MASTER STREET ADDRESS GUIDE

BE IT ORDAINED that the Cabarrus County Master Street Address Guide is hereby amended as follows:

CHANGE the name of approximately 1, 150 linear feet of Bonanza Drive to Wagonwheel Lane.

CHANGE the following addresses:

<u>OWNER</u>	<u>CURRENT ADDRESS</u>	<u>NEW ADDRESS</u>
STEPHEN A BAKER	5400 BONANZA DRIVE	7400 WAGONWHEEL LANE
RALPH RIDENHOUR JR	5403 BONANZA DRIVE	7403 WAGONWHEEL LANE
COY EUDY	5406 BONANZA DRIVE	7406 WAGONWHEEL LANE
KAREN & JINNY HELTON	5421 BONANZA DRIVE	7421 WAGONWHEEL LANE
DENNIS & BARBARA WILD	5550 BONANZA DRIVE	7550 WAGONWHEEL LANE
NANCY FUNDERBURK	5533 BONANZA DRIVE	7533 WAGONWHEEL LANE
NANCY P BALLARD	5555 BONANZA DRIVE	7555 WAGONWHEEL LANE

Adopted this 19th day of May, 2014, by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

/s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

/s/ Megan I.E. Smit
Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk to the Board

In reference to the issuance of Charter School Revenue Bonds for Cabarrus Charter Academy, Vice Chairman Burrage commented, as clarification for the public, the bonds are not being paid for by Cabarrus County.

(G-3) Planning and Development - Proposed Text Amendments to Zoning Ordinance (TEXT2014-00005) - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.

Susie Morris, Planning and Zoning Manager, presented proposed text amendments to the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance (TEXT2014-00005). She reviewed changes made to the amendments since the May work session and responded to questions from the Board.

Chairman Poole opened the public hearing at 7:22 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was published on May 7 and 14, 2014 in *The Independent Tribune*. The Public Hearing Notice was also posted on the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on May 7, 2014 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore Chairman Poole closed the public hearing.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board approved proposed changes to Chapter 2 and Chapter 8 of the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance.

Ordinance No. 2014-10

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CABARRUS COUNTY ZONING ORDINANCE TEXT2014-00005

BE IT ORDAINED that the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance is hereby amended as follows:

Chapter 2, Rules of Construction and Definitions, shall be AMENDED TO ADD:

- SOLAR FARM - Large collections of solar panels that work together to capture sunlight and turn it into electricity.
- SOLAR PANEL - A panel designed to absorb the sun's rays as a source of

energy for generating electricity or heating.

Chapter 8 will be REMOVED and REPLACED with the amended Chapter 8, which includes revisions to #17, Public Service Facility, and #36 Wireless Telecommunications Facilities.

REVISE the Table of Contents to correspond to text changes.

Adopted this 19th day of May, 2014 by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

/s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

/s/ Megan I.E. Smit
Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk to the Board

(G-4) Finance - Contribution to the Workers Compensation Fund

Ann Wilson, Finance Director, presented a request for a budget amendment for a contribution to the Workers Compensation Fund for \$981,000.00.

Commissioner Oesterreich **MOVED** to table the Contribution to the Workers Compensation Fund item to the June regular meeting in order to look at it in terms of the budget.

Following a brief discussion, Commissioner Oesterreich **MOVED** to amend his motion to table the Contribution to the Workers Compensation Fund until the June meeting, when the Board will have gone through the budget process and be able to more adequately look at the amount of \$981,000.00 requested for the fund.

Chairman Poole clarified the motion stating the motion is to table this item until the June regular meeting once the Board has gone through the budget process.

Following a brief discussion, Vice Chairman Burrage seconded the **MOTION**.

The **MOTION** failed, with Vice Chairman Burrage and Commissioner Oesterreich voting for and Chairman Poole and Commissioner Morris voting against.

UPON MOTION of Chairman Poole, seconded by Commissioner Morris and carried, with Chairman Poole, Vice Chairman Burrage and Commissioner Morris voting for and Commissioner Oesterreich voting against, the Board adopted the following budget amendment to fund \$981,000.00 to the Workers Compensation Fund.

Date: 5/19/2014 Amount: \$981,000
Dept. Head: Ann M Wilson Department: Finance
Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Purpose: To transfer funds from the Assigned Fund Balance for Internal Service Funds to the CGA Workers Compensation fund.

Account Number	Account Name	Approved Budget	Inc Amount	Dec Amount	Revised Budget
00161960-6901	Fund Balance Approp	\$29,506,500.00	\$981,000.00		\$30,487,500.00
00191960-9734	Cont To Internal Serv	\$0.00	\$981,000.00		\$981,000.00

(G-5) Finance - Resolution Approving Filing of an Application with the LGC and Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Intent to File

Ann Wilson, Finance Director, advised there has been a change in the request regarding the bond.

School Bonds

Chairman Poole reported a resolution was adopted by the Kannapolis City Schools (KCS) Board of Education (BOE) on May 12, 2014. In the resolution, the KCS BOE resolved: 1) to accept the offer of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners to provide funds to Kannapolis City Schools in fiscal year 2014-15 for a new Middle School up to the amount of \$23 million; and in reliance thereon; and 2) to withdraw the February 10, 2014 Resolution of Bond Referendum.

Commissioner Oesterreich expressed approval of the KCS BOE decision. He advised the short-term financing is likely to save approximately \$10 million in interest costs.

Chairman Poole referred to the red-lined revised resolution on page 220, item number 2 in the Agenda, and stated, although \$11 million is not excessive, in her opinion, it is not adequate to build the Royal Oaks replacement school. She also expressed concern regarding the impact on the budget over the five-year financing in regards to where funding of \$4.7 million will be identified from the budget and expressed opposition to the amount of funds being requested in the resolution.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mike Downs, County Manager and Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager, responded to questions from the Board.

Commissioner Oesterreich expressed concerns regarding requested information he did not receive from Cabarrus County Schools Board of Education relating to construction estimates and engineering contracts for school facilities.

Commissioner Morris reiterated concerns expressed by Chairman Poole. He expressed opposition to approving the resolution for the school bonds citing concerns regarding potential budget cuts to fund the \$4.7 million.

During discussion, Steve Cordell, Bond Counsel, advised formal action by the Board is required to proceed with the bond referendum process. He stated the resolution is a draft and can be amended at this point. He also advised the Board of their obligations and options with actions as it relates to the Board of Elections and absentee ballots.

Vice Chairman Burrage **MOVED** to table the Resolution Approving Filing of an Application with the LGC and Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Intent to File to a budget workshop meeting.

Chairman Poole asked for clarification regarding the meeting date.

Mr. Cordell advised the resolution for the Rowan-Cabarrus Community College is separate and can be adopted separately.

Vice Chairman Burrage clarified his **MOTION** to table the Resolution Approving Filing of an Application with the LGC and Authorizing the Publication of the notice of Intent to File to the May 27th budget workshop meeting.

In response to a question from the Board, Richard Koch, County Attorney, advised the budget meetings are public meetings and the Board may take action at them.

Chairman Poole clarified the motion is to table the Resolution Approving Filing of an Application with the LGC and Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Intent to File for the schools to the May 27th budget workshop meeting and place it after the budget presentations.

Chairman Poole seconded the **MOTION**.

Commissioner Oesterreich expressed his intent to vote against the motion citing his preference to vote tonight.

The **MOTION** carried, with Chairman Poole, Vice Chairman Burrage and Commissioner Morris voting for and Commissioner Oesterreich voting against.

Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Bonds

As it relates to the bond referendum for Rowan-Cabarrus Community College (RCCC), Chairman Poole referred to the resolution in the Agenda on page 234, section number 2, which projects the estimated total project costs for the Community College Project to be approximately \$9 million. She stated the College requested \$12.5 million and in her opinion, the request stated in the bond is inadequate.

A discussion ensued.

Vice Chairman Burrage expressed approval of reconsideration. He expressed approval for funding the purchase of the land.

During discussion, Chairman Poole corrected her earlier comment, stating RCCC's request was for \$12.3 million.

Commissioner Oesterreich expressed support for RCCC purchasing the land, if it is a priority for them. He expressed opposition to further debt.

Vice Chairman Burrage expressed support for the purchase of the land as a priority.

Commissioner Oesterreich expressed opposition to the land purchase being a priority, citing the College has buildings in several locations.

Commissioner Morris expressed agreement with Vice Chairman Burrage regarding the land and expressed support for the original request from RCCC.

Chairman Poole expressed concern in regards to having adequate funds for the projects. She reiterated the amount of the request in the resolutions cannot be increased.

Mr. Cordell commented on proposed changes to the language in the resolution regarding the land purchase and the language of the motion.

Discussion continued.

Vice Chairman Burrage **MOVED** to table the Resolution Approving Filing of an Application with the LGC and Authorizing the Publication of the notice of Intent to File for RCCC to the May 27th budget workshop meeting. Chairman Poole seconded the motion.

Commissioner Oesterreich expressed concern over approving excess funds for the project citing the approved amount of funding will be spent, regardless of the need.

Vice Chairman Burrage expressed concern over adequately funding the project in anticipation of increasing costs.

Mr. Cordell reviewed the bond process and options for the Board to consider.

Chairman Poole advised of the motion on the table. She stated the item would follow the budget discussions.

The **MOTION** carried, with Chairman Poole, Vice Chairman Burrage and Commissioner Morris voting for and Commissioner Oesterreich voting against.

(G-6) Finance - Update of Capital Projects and Special Revenue Fund Budgets and Related Project Ordinances

Commissioner Oesterreich questioned items listed in the Cabarrus County Capital Reserve Capital Project Budget Ordinance. He requested detailed information for the work session regarding the Northwest Area Elementary School (\$16,000,000.00), Mt. Pleasant Middle School Replacement (\$13,486,500.00), County Facility Projects (\$6,331,633.00) and Park Projects (\$3,243,573.00). He also questioned the necessity of replacing facilities at Camp T.N. Spencer and questioned items on the Cabarrus County Small Projects Capital Project Ordinance relating to the Elma C. Lomax Farm Project.

Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager, explained the ordinance shows the history of the fund, stating these funds, previously approved by the Board, have already been transferred. She further explained the ordinance clarifies how items are restricted for auditing purposes. She stated the ordinance does not expend any funds.

A discussion ensued.

Commissioner Oesterreich requested further information regarding appropriations in the Cabarrus County Capital Reserve Capital Project Budget Ordinance, section D.

Ms. Dubois stated the information would be provided to the Board.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Oesterreich, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Multi-Year Budget Amendment and related revised Project Ordinance.

Dept. Head: Susan Fearrington, Asst. Finance Director Department: Finance
 Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Purpose: This budget amendment adjust appropriations of revenues and expenditures for multi-year funds based on estimates and actual history of transactions that have occurred in the funds. Each year the multi-year fund budgets and Project Ordinances are evaluated and updated through budget amendments and revised Project Ordinances that are presented to the Board of Commissioners for approval. Adjustments this year are related to interest earnings, collection of deferred tax collections for properties that are no longer eligible for the farm use exemption, collections of Register of Deeds automation fees, collections of NC Substance Control funds, collection of firing range revenues, and donations made to the Department of Aging Fund.

Account Number	Account Name	Approved Budget	Inc Amount	Dec Amount	Revised Budget
45067220-6701	Interest on Invest	\$286,142.00	\$21,000.00		\$307,142.00
45097220-9821	Bldg & Renovations	\$1,144,136.49	\$21,000.00		\$1,165,136.49
45194515-9830	Other Improvements	\$620,220.00		\$100.00	\$620,120.00
45164515-6701	Interest on Invest	\$95,299.00		\$100.00	\$95,199.00
46060000-6023	Deferred Tax Coll	\$350,000.00	\$175,000.00		\$525,000.00
46060000-6024	Deferred Tax Interest	\$50,000.00	\$25,000.00		\$75,000.00
46060000-6701	Interest on Investment	\$0.00	\$1,500.00		\$1,500.00
46090000-9830	Other Improvements	\$400,000.00	\$201,500.00		\$601,500.00
46061510-6701	Interest on Investment	\$30,206.00	\$2,994.00		\$33,200.00
46091510-9342	Minor Tech Equip	\$15,000.00	\$2,994.00		\$17,994.00
46061610-6501-0258	Reg of Deeds Auto Fees	\$983,643.00	\$125,000.00		\$1,108,643.00
46091610-9407	Automation Expense	\$1,098,450.00	\$125,000.00		\$1,223,450.00
46162112-6306	NC Substance Control	\$321,193.00	\$16,000.00		\$337,193.00
46162112-6701	Interest on Investment	\$54,015.00	\$1,000.00		\$55,015.00
46192112-9838	NC Substance Control	\$545,411.00	\$17,000.00		\$562,411.00
46162114-6694	Firing Range Revenue	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00		\$16,000.00
46192114-9572	Firing Range Expense	\$8,425.00	\$8,000.00		\$16,425.00
53260000-6701	Interest on Investment	\$13,855.00	\$645.00		\$14,500.00
5326000-6805	Contributions/Donation	\$173,996.00	\$4,000.00		\$177,996.00
53290000-9358	Special Projects	\$187,851.00	\$4,645.00		\$192,496.00

Date: 4/28/2014 Amount: \$122,886.00
 Dept. Head: Kelly Sifford Department: Fund 410 Home Project 2013
 Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Purpose: This budget amendment is to appropriate funds to be received from the City of Concord for the Home 2013 partnership project. Funds will be used for the rehabilitation of owner occupied houses that meet certain HUD requirements.

Account Number	Account Name	Approved Budget	Inc Amount	Dec Amount	Revised Budget
41063671-6432	Home Consortium Rev	\$0.00	\$97,886.00		\$97,886.00
41063671-6902	Contrib from Gen Fund	\$0.00	\$25,000.00		\$25,000.00
41093671-9383	Sub Contractors	\$0.00	\$117,345.00		\$117,345.00
41093671-9605	Consultants	\$0.00	\$5,541.00		\$5,541.00

Ordinance No. 2014-11

CABARRUS COUNTY CDBG HOME 2011 GRANT
 SPECIAL REVENUE PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina that, pursuant to Section 13.2(a) of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following grant project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The projects authorized is for the Grant Projects for the purpose of receiving and disbursing funds as directed Home Program Grant. The project is referenced in Section 3.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), the grant terms and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

HOME Program	\$	<u>181,996</u>
Total Expenditures	\$	181,996

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete these projects:

HOME Program Grant	\$	125,706
Contribution from General Fund		30,000

Program Income	<u>26,290</u>
Total Revenues	\$ 181,996

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Grant Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the terms of any debt financing resolutions and any grant agreements or federal and state regulations.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement requests should be made to the grantor agencies in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 3 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this grant project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out the projects.

Section 9. At the completion of each individual project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Grant Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
- d. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or Finance Officer may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
- e. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 19th day of May, 2014.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman

ATTEST:
/s/ Megan Smit
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2014-12

CABARRUS COUNTY CDBG HOME 2013 GRANT
SPECIAL REVENUE PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina that, pursuant to Section 13.2(a) of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following grant project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The projects authorized is for the Grant Projects for the purpose of receiving and disbursing funds as directed Home Program Grant. The project is referenced in Section 3.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), the grant terms and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

HOME Program	\$ <u>122,886</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ <u>122,886</u>

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete these projects:

HOME Program Grant	\$ 97,886
Contribution from General Fund	<u>25,000</u>
Total Revenues	\$ <u>122,886</u>

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Grant Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the terms of any debt financing resolutions and any grant agreements or federal and state regulations.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement requests should be made to the grantor agencies in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 3 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this grant project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out the projects.

Section 9. At the completion of each individual project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Grant Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
- d. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or Finance Officer may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
- e. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 19th day of May, 2014.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman

ATTEST:
/s/ Megan Smit
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2014-13

CABARRUS COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE
CAPITAL PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating funds specifically for future County and School capital projects.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

Contributions from General Fund	\$40,039,743
Contributions from CVB	\$398,000
Interest on Investments	\$307,142
 TOTAL REVENUES	 \$40,744,885

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

Northwest Area Elementary School	\$16,000,000
Mt. Pleasant Middle School Replacement	\$13,486,500
County Facility Projects	\$6,331,633
Park Projects	\$3,243,573
Park Projects/CVB	\$398,000
Other County Capital Projects	\$630,136
Community College Renovations	\$280,043
Harrisburg EMS Station	\$375,000
 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	 \$40,744,885
 GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES	 \$40,744,885
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES	\$40,744,885

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.

3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this the 19th day of May, 2014.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman

ATTEST:
/s/ Megan Smit
 Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2014-14

CABARRUS COUNTY SMALL PROJECTS
 CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating general fund revenues and federal and state grants funds received specifically for use by the appropriate Cabarrus County Department who has received the funds.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the guidelines as set forth by the federal and state government, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed:

Board of Elections Department:	
Interest on Investments	\$ 33,200
Contribution from General Fund	\$ 25,621
Contribution from Capital Reserve	<u>\$ 150,000</u>
	\$ 208,821
Register of Deeds Department:	
Register of Deeds Fees	\$ 1,108,643
Interest on Investments	\$ 37,303
Contribution from General Fund	<u>\$ 77,504</u>
	\$ 1,223,450
Soil and Water Department:	
ADFP Grant	\$ 89,600
Clean Water Trust Fund Grant	\$ 521,833
Clarke Creek Grant	\$ 49,800
EEP Contract	\$ 16,900
Operating Revenues (Fees, Donations)	\$ 8,525
Porter Project	\$ 525,000
Contribution from General Fund	\$ 125,000
Interest on Investments	<u>\$ 1,700</u>
	\$ 1,338,358
Commerce Department:	
NC Tobacco Trust Fund - Site Development	\$ 75,000
Cooperative Extension Department:	
ADFP Grant	\$ 675,000
Contribution from Capital Reserve	\$ 400,000
Contribution from General Fund	\$ 611,178
Interest on Investments	<u>\$ 342</u>
	\$ 1,686,520
Elma C. Lomax Farm Project:	
Deferred Farm Tax Collections	\$ 73,557
Deferred Farm Tax Interest on Investments	\$ 8,941
Contribution from General Fund	\$ 197,229
Donations - Cannon Trust	\$ 152,600
Operating Revenues (Fees, Donations)	<u>\$ 7,301</u>
Interest on Investments	<u>\$ 7,837</u>
	\$ 447,465
Local Agricultural Preservation Projects:	
Deferred Farm Tax Collections	\$ 525,000
Deferred Farm Tax Interest	\$ 75,000
Interest on Investments	<u>\$ 1,500</u>
	\$ 601,500
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 5,581,114</u>

D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

Board of Elections Department:	
American Disability Act	\$ 25,621
Board of Elections Equipment and Furniture	\$ 183,200
	\$ 208,821
Register of Deeds Department:	
Register of Deeds Automation & Preservation	\$1,223,450
Soil and Water Department:	
ADFP Conservation Easement	\$ 89,600
Clean Water Trust Fund Grant	\$ 538,436
Clarke Creek Grant	\$ 33,197
EEP Contract	\$ 16,900
Soil & Water Farm Easements	\$ 125,000
Porter Project	\$ 525,000
Operating Expenses (Supplies, Maintenance)	\$ 10,225
	\$ 1,338,358
Commerce Department:	
NC Tobacco Trust Fund Grant	\$ 75,000
Cooperative Extension Department:	
Operational Project Expenses	\$ 1,686,520
Elma C. Lomax Farm Project:	
Operational Project Expenses	\$ 447,465
Local Agricultural Preservation Projects:	
Other Improvement Projects	\$ 601,500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 5,581,114
GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES	\$ 5,581,114
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES	\$ 5,581,114

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. The County Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
 - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
 - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
 - 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
 - 6. The County Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
 - 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or

capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

- 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
- 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriation to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259. 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
- 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129 (a).
- 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Projects Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project Ordinance associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 19th day of May, 2014.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman

ATTEST:
/s/ Megan Smit
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2014-15

CABARRUS COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT
SPECIAL REVENUE PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following special revenue project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The special revenue project authorized is for the purpose of collecting and appropriating federal and state funds received specifically for the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Department.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this project within the terms of the guidelines as set forth by the federal and state government, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

Federal Forfeiture Funds:	
Federal Forfeiture Sharing Justice Funds	\$ 197,431
Federal Forfeiture Sharing Treasury Funds	\$ 180,670
Contribution to General Fund-Fed Forf	\$ 107,687
NC Substance Control:	
NC Substance Control Expenses	\$ 562,411
Firing Range:	
Firing Range Maintenance/Repair	\$ 16,425
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 1,064,624

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project:

Federal Forfeiture Funds:	
Federal Forfeiture Sharing Justice Funds	\$ 96,242
Federal Forfeiture Sharing Treasury Funds	\$ 257,611
Contribution from General Fund-Fed Forf	\$ 114,935
Interest on Investments-Federal Forfeiture	\$ 17,000
NC Substance Control:	
NC Substance Control Funds	\$ 337,193
Interest on Investments-NC Substance Control	\$ 55,015
Contribution from General Fund	\$ 170,203
Firing Range:	
Firing Range Funds	\$ 16,000
Interest on Investments	\$ 425
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,064,624

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Special Revenue Fund sufficient detailed accounting records.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement to the General Fund should be made in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 3 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this special revenue project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Section 9. At the completion of the project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Special Revenue Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
- d. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or Finance Officer may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for

which funds are available.

- e. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 19th day of May, 2014.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman

ATTEST:
/s/ Megan Smit
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2014-16

CABARRUS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AGING
SPECIAL REVENUE PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following special revenue project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The special revenue project authorized is for the purpose of collecting and appropriating contributions and private donations received specifically for the Cabarrus County Department of Aging System.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

Special Projects	\$ 192,496
------------------	------------

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project:

Contributions and Private Donations	\$ 177,996
Interest on Investments	\$ 14,500

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Special Revenue Fund sufficient detailed accounting records.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement to the General Fund should be made in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 3 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this special revenue project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Section 9. At the completion of the project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Special Revenue Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without

- limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
- d. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 19th day of May, 2014.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Elizabeth F. Poole
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman

ATTEST:
/s/ Megan Smit
Clerk to the Board

(G-7) County Manager - Presentation of the Proposed FY15 Cabarrus County Budget and Scheduling of a Public Hearing

Mike Downs, County Manager, announced the proposed FY15 budget will be distributed to the Board following the meeting, electronically and by hard copy, per the Boards' request. He requested the Board review the proposed budget over the next few weeks and send any questions they may have. He stated the budget process will begin at the May 27, 2014 budget work session and presented the following budget message to the Board:

Honorable Chairman and Members of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners,

I am pleased to submit to you the recommended Cabarrus County Operating Budget for fiscal year 2015. This budget was prepared in accordance with the General Statutes of North Carolina and the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act. The Board of Commissioners' mission, vision, and strategic goals provided valuable structure and guidance in the preparation of this balanced budget. Included in this comprehensive document are the expected revenue projections and proposed operational expenses for the 2015 fiscal year.

Beginning in October 2013, County staff worked together to implement a 360 degree review of the relevancy, effectiveness, and efficiency of all Cabarrus County programs and services. This review included research, evaluation and consideration of changes in staffing levels; and consolidation of departments, and privatization of programs and/or services. As in the past, some of these considerations are included in the proposed budget. At the core of this budget is a balance of identified public needs and general operations that will enable Cabarrus County to move forward in the best interest of our residents.

I recommend for consideration a General Fund Budget of \$209,684,590 which represents a 1.77 percent decrease in spending from the FY 2014 adopted budget. To fund the budget as proposed will require the adoption of an ad valorem tax rate of 70 cents. The proposed budget maintains existing levels or lower levels of spending in most departments and provides for growth in areas with increased service demands in order to meet the future needs of the County.

Short-Term Economic and Operational Impact on the County Budget

1. We are fortunate that the economy is experiencing positive economic growth, which is estimated to increase ad valorem and sales tax revenues by \$4 million in FY15. Based on past history of actual collections, projected estimates are less conservative than in the past. They do, however, meet the statutory requirements. We expect the change in sales tax regulations of the State to improve sales tax revenues; but

- this is very difficult to measure without historical numbers to compare. Although our current year experience does not appear to meet the revenue volume projected for FY2014, using projections from the State and the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners (NCACC) we expect the economy and the sales tax revenues to grow 3 percent for FY 2015.
2. FY 2014 one-time budgeted revenues related to lottery funds, the Tax and Tag Together program for the Division of Motor Vehicles revenues, and debt proceeds totaling \$7.8 million are excluded from the FY 2015 budget. This creates most of the net decrease of revenues for FY 2015, which is 1.77 percent.
 3. During the Board's Retreat in January of this year, Professor John Chesser shared current trends and projections of expected growth in our County and throughout the metropolitan region. He magnified the importance of preparing for the impact of this growth and the resulting increase in need for public services, especially for the growing aging population.
 4. Cabarrus County is experiencing an increase in residential, commercial and industrial growth and over the past year, this has resulted in increased activity in our Register of Deeds and Planning and Development departments. This supports Professor Chesser's theory of continued growth in construction and population during upcoming years. Certainly the recent sale of the Philip Morris site and the recent announcement of multiple industrial distribution/logistics buildings (shells) bode well for the economy of Cabarrus County and its future. We eagerly anticipate the growth and employment opportunities that these projects will bring to our county.
 5. Cabarrus County's current unemployment rate is 5.8 percent. This decrease is very encouraging; however, we will need to continue to create more economic and employment opportunities for our citizens. To do this, our economic and workforce development efforts must continue to market our County, assist existing businesses and industries to grow, train our workforce, and remain flexible enough to adjust to the ever-changing needs of the market. Our community can only achieve this through the combined efforts of our local governments, public/private school systems, and our community college system.
 6. The financial impact of Federal health care and State Medicaid reform is unknown at this time. Increased eligibility in both programs has the potential to strain already maximized workloads and service levels within our Human Services department and the Cabarrus Health Alliance. The implementation of the NC Fast and NC Tracks systems by the State have resulted in loss of efficiencies in our local human services operations. Our Department of Human Services is evaluating workloads and work flow in an effort to improve our efficiency and ability to provide services in a timely manner.
 7. Operational and Capital needs of the Cabarrus County Schools, Kannapolis City Schools, and the Rowan Cabarrus Community College have continued to grow. As we move forward with future budget discussions, the County will need to establish a comprehensive funding approach that will have to balance the needs and time constraints of the school systems and the ability of the County to fund in an appropriate manner.
 8. The Governor has outlined a proposal that will give new school teachers a base salary increase to \$33,000 in FY15 and a second increase to move their base salary \$35,000 in FY16. In addition, all remaining teachers will receive a 1 percent salary increase. The fiscal impact of this proposal on our locally funded positions is included in the proposed FY15 budget.
 9. As the economy continues to improve and service expectations of our citizens continue to grow, we must continue to maintain competitive salaries and benefits of our employees to avoid

increased turnover and training costs. At this time, per Board direction at the annual retreat, FY2015 does not include any cost-of-living or merit raises. The budget does include \$100,000 for salary adjustments for positions considered below market rate.

Staff have carefully weighed the aforementioned factors and considered their impact on County programs, services, staffing and productivity. The proposed budget ensures that staffing levels, programs and services, and their associated expenditures will address increased workloads, create market-competitive salaries, and meet the needs and expectations of our citizens.

In an effort to create balance, the proposed budget includes some revisions to County operations.

FY2015 Budget Highlights, Priorities, and Issues

1. As Cabarrus County continues to grow our staff appropriately and diligently implements new and innovative strategies to achieve expected outcomes with available and sometimes limited resources. The proposed budget seeks to maximize these outcomes for our citizens by adding a new branch of our library in the Midland and /or southern Cabarrus area and an additional EMS station in the Concord Mills/Speedway area. Both facilities are scheduled to open in the fourth quarter of the fiscal year.
2. The recommended budget provides for the required workers compensation costs to be funded by the current expense budget rather than assigning future fund balance to ensure available funding as demands arise. This funding will be phased in through the general fund budget over the next two years.
3. As a result of the normal budget review process, staff reduced departmental current expenses by approximately \$2.7 million.
4. Additional funding (\$2,696,438) is proposed for annualized school salary increases and building maintenance for both school systems.
5. Employee Health Plan design changes, approved by the Board of Commissioners, implemented in FY2013 and FY2014 have helped reduce claims costs and avoid plan increases. Cost avoidance through plan changes in FY13 and FY14 were approximately \$3.7 million. In addition, employees experienced higher deductibles and loss of available co-payments resulting in the requirement of more personal out-of-pocket payments.
6. Proposed increase in health plan funding for the amount of \$234,000 is related to the Affordable Care Act.
7. As you will note in the Five Year Plan, in future years the County will experience more funding challenges as we begin providing additional capital and current expense funding to the schools.

Cabarrus County's economy continues to trend in a positive direction showing signs of increased revenues and employment opportunities within the County. While we hope to enjoy this trend for many years to come, the growth will also bring more residents and greater demands for County programs and services. The proposed budget meets these demands for the next fiscal year by streamlining operations and balancing the needs of County and school operations with the available financial resources in a way that allows both operations remain fiscally sustainable.

In closing, I would like to thank our entire staff for their commitment to maintain and always strive to improve the program and services we provide on a daily basis with limited resources. It is only through their hard work and dedication that the Board's vision and goals are achieved in an effective and efficient manner.

I would like to especially thank Ann Wilson, Finance Director; Paarth Mehta, Budget Analyst; Susan Fearrington, Assistant Finance Director; Becky Crabtree, Accountant; Lundee Covington, Human Resources Director; Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager; and Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager for their hard work throughout the last six months in preparing this budget.

Chairman Poole announced a public hearing on the proposed budget will be held on June 16th. She advised citizens are encouraged to attend and to present written or oral comments.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board scheduled a public hearing on the proposed FY 2015 Cabarrus County Budget for Monday, June 16, 2014 at 6:30 p.m. or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard.

(H) APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

(H-1) Appointments and Removal - Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee

Paula Brandle's term of appointment on the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee ends May 31st. She does not wish to serve another term. The Regional Ombudsman requests Paula Brandle be removed from the Committee's roster.

Joye Starnes' term of appointment on the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee ended March 31st. Ms. Starnes wishes to be reappointed.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board removed Paula Brandle from the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee roster and thanked her for her service. By the same motion, the Board reappointed Joye Starnes to the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee for a three-year term ending March 31, 2017.

(H-2) Appointments - Food Policy Council

Appointments are needed to fill two open positions on the Cabarrus County Food Policy Council (FPC). The FPC respectfully requests that the Board of Commissioners appoint Emily McKay and Katie Warren to fill these positions.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Morris and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Emily McKay "Food Preparation" and Katie Warren "Finance" to the Food Policy Council for three-year terms ending December 31, 2016.

(H-3) Appointments - Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County

The "at-large" position on the Water and Sewer Authority is appointed by the County with the advice of the other organizing political subdivisions of the Authority. Mr. Robert "Bob" Ritchie has been recommended for reappointment to the Water and Sewer Authority in the "at-large" position for a three-year term ending June 30, 2017.

UPON MOTION of Chairman Poole, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Robert "Bob" Ritchie as an 'at-large" representative to the Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County for a three-year term ending June 30, 2017.

(I) REPORTS

(I-1) County Manager - Monthly Reports on Building Activity

The Board received the Cabarrus County Construction Standards Dodge Report for April 2014 and the Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary for April 2014 for informational purposes as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

(I-2) EDC - March 2014 Monthly Summary Report

The Board received the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) monthly report for the month of April as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

(I-5) BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

Chairman Poole advised the Centralina Workforce Development Board posts information related to jobs and positions in the area via www.centralinacareerheadlight.com.

(I-6) Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

Applications are being accepted for the following County Boards/Committees:

- Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee - 7 Vacant Positions
- Board of Equalization and Review - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Cardinal Innovations Healthcare Solutions Community Oversight Board - 1 Vacant Position
- Centralina Workforce Development Board - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Concord Planning and Zoning Commission (ETJ) - 1 Vacant Position
- Food Policy Council - 3 Vacant Positions
- Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority - 1 Expired Term and 2 Vacant Positions
- Juvenile Crime Prevention Council - 2 Vacant Positions and 4 Terms Expiring Soon
- Library Board of Trustees - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee - 7 Vacant Positions
- Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Region F Aging Advisory Committee - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Transportation Advisory Board - 1 Position with Expired Term, 2 Vacant Positions and 4 Terms Expiring Soon
- Youth Council - 6 Vacant Positions and 10 Terms Expiring Soon

Chairman Poole reviewed the aforementioned list and urged citizens to consider participating on a Board or Committee.

(J) GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

Vice Chairman Burrage spoke in regards to literature distributed prior to the primary. He requested the County Attorney speak regarding the validity of the statements made in the literature. Vice Chairman Burrage stated that neither he nor Commissioner Measmer gave anyone money, referring to the statements made in the literature.

Commissioner Oesterreich stated the literature was funded by Cabarrus Jobs Now.

(K) WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY

None.

(L) CLOSED SESSION

(L-1) Closed Session - Pending Litigation

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Chairman Poole and unanimously carried, the Board moved to go into closed session to discuss threatened or pending litigation as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3). Tony Harris was invited into the closed session.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Oesterreich and unanimously carried, the Board moved to come out of closed session.

(M) RECESS

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Burrage, seconded by Commissioner Oesterreich and unanimously carried, the meeting recessed at 8:57 p.m. to May 27, 2014 at 4:00 p.m.

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Recognitions and Presentations

SUBJECT:

EMS - Recognition of 2014 Achievement Award

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Cabarrus County EMS received the 2014 Achievement Award from the National Association of Counties (NACo) for its program titled "Cardiac Arrest Survival Enhancement-Pit Crew CPR" in the category of Health. Congratulations to all of those that were involved in helping develop this innovative program.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Recognize the performance of Cabarrus County EMS employees in their efforts to save cardiac arrest victims.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Alan Thompson, EMS Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Certificate for 2014 Achievement Award Winner](#)
-

2014 ACHIEVEMENT AWARD WINNER

"That some achieve great success, is proof to all that others can achieve it as well."

– Abraham Lincoln

The National Association of Counties is proud to award

Cabarrus County

A 2014 Achievement Award for its program titled:

Cardiac Arrest Survival Enhancement-Pit Crew CPR



Matthew Chase, NACo Executive Director



Linda Langston, NACo President





Mr. Alan Thompson
EMS Director, Cabarrus County
31 Willowbrook Dr
Concord, NC 28027

Dear Alan Thompson:

The National Association of Counties (NACo) is pleased to grant Cabarrus County a 2014 Achievement Award for its program titled "Cardiac Arrest Survival Enhancement-Pit Crew CPR" in the category of Health. Congratulations to everyone involved, who were able to help develop this innovative program! Your hard work will yield positive results for Cabarrus County.

Congratulations and thank you for your continued work in local government to promote the betterment of county services and programs.

Sincerely,

Yael Lazarus
Project Coordinator, County Solutions and Innovation Department
National Association of Counties

ADDITION

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Recognitions and Presentations

SUBJECT:

ITS - Recognition of 2014 12th Annual Digital Counties Survey Achievement

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Cabarrus County came in second place in the 2014 12th Annual Digital Counties Survey. All U.S. counties were invited to participate in the survey conducted by The Center for Digital Government, Digital Communities Program and the National Association of Counties (NACo). The convergence of universal mobility with interactive social media technologies has pushed governments to develop technology initiatives that extend value and improve experiences with government for citizens and businesses, while simultaneously improving internal operations. The Digital Counties Survey provides an annual measure of county performance and innovation in using technology.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Recognize the performance of the Cabarrus County ITS Department in their efforts to further promote innovative technology for Cabarrus County Government.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Deborah A. Brannan, ITS Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

ADDITION

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Recognitions and Presentations

SUBJECT:

ITS - Recognition of Regional and National Awards for Collaborative Technology Services Between County Government and School Systems

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The strategic partnership between Cabarrus County Government, Cabarrus County Schools and Kannapolis City Schools for Collaborative Technology Services (CTS), has been recognized with regional and national awards: Centralina Council of Governments Region of Excellence Award, National Association of Counties Achievement Award, and National School Boards Association Magna Award.

The Centralina Council of Governments Region of Excellence "Controlling the Cost of Government" award recognizes recipients for creatively implementing innovative programs that effectively deliver the most value with public funds. Such programs exemplify efficiency through: utilizing economies of scale; partnering with other local governments to maximize the impact of public funds; and best practices to maintain or expand services.

The National Association of Counties Achievement Award Program recognizes innovative county government programs that modernize county government and increase services to county residents.

The National School Boards Association honored Kannapolis City Schools with a first place prize in the Magna Award competition. The Magna Award is a national recognition program that honors school board best practices and innovative programs that advance student learning.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Recognize the collaboration between the Board of Commissioners, Cabarrus County Schools Board of Education, the Kannapolis City Schools Board of Education and their respective technology staff.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Deborah A. Brannan, ITS Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS

- [CCOG 9th Annual Region of Excellence Awards](#)
 - [NACO 2014 Achievement Award](#)
 - [KCS Magna Award](#)
-



9TH ANNUAL REGION OF EXCELLENCE AWARDS

MAY 14, 2014

2014 EXCELLENCE AWARD WINNERS

Controlling the Cost of Government

Cabarrus County

*Collaborative
Technology Services
Initiative With Local
Education Agencies*

Growing the Economy

Town of Davidson

"PiES" Project

Improving Quality of Life

Town of Huntersville

"S.O.U.L.S." Program

Improving Quality of Life

Town of Matthews

*Sewer Pipe Art
Initiative*

Clean Cities

City of Charlotte
Solid Waste Services

*Natural Gas Use in
Fleet Refuse Trucks*

BACKGROUND

Centralina COG celebrates the work of local governments in our region through the Excellence Awards. These awards honor the outstanding achievements that work collectively to achieve regional goals.

Elected officials, managers and other staff from our local governments were encouraged to nominate innovative projects implemented by their jurisdictions that contribute to significant and positive advancements in the community.

A panel of impartial judges reviewed each submittal and selected award winning projects based on the following award criteria:

- Innovation and creativity
- Commitment to goals
- Contributions to regionalism
- Program successes and sustainable benefits
- Engagement of community members
- Interaction with public/private partners

Our judges this year included: George Arena, former Lincoln County Commissioner and Bill Duston, former CCOG Planning Director. A separate committee reviewed and selected the winner of the Clean Cities Award. Please read page 4 of this brochure for more details on our judges.

EXCELLENCE AWARD CATEGORIES

"Controlling the Cost of Government"

The recipient of this award has been creative in implementing a new or innovative program or initiative that is effective and delivers the most value with public funds. Such program exemplifies efficiency through: utilizing economies of scale; partnering with other local governments to maximize the impact of public funds; and/or encouraging best practices to maintain or expand services.

"Growing the Economy"

The recipient of this award has implemented innovative solutions to community development/investment challenges and engages in best practice strategies that: utilize public/private sector partnerships to maximize investment opportunities; prepares existing sites and infrastructure to meet the needs of target industries; and/or implements economic development including job creation/retention initiatives, etc.

"Improving Quality of Life"

The recipient of this award best leverages resources to improve the quality of life for citizens. The award recipient has implemented innovative program offerings such as those that: enhance social equity; encourage community participation through public and private sector leadership; develop solutions that build on the community's strengths and improve upon its weaknesses; or use cooperative volunteerism to maintain or expand services.

"Clean Cities"

The recipient of this award best recognizes the environmental and economic benefits of reducing consumption of fossil fuels. This recipient has lowered the use of traditional transportation fuels by: purchasing alternative fuel and/or fuel efficient vehicles, using alternative fuels in their fleet, implementing idle reduction policies and/or has partnered with fuel providers to expand alternative fuel availability.

“Controlling the Cost of Government” Cabarrus County Collaborative Technology Services Initiative



Kannapolis City Schools' technology technician John Allen inspects a server with Todd Shanley, IT Manager for Cabarrus County.

Cabarrus County Government has engaged in a strategic partnership with the Cabarrus County Schools and Kannapolis City School System for collaborative technology services (CTS). The partnership started as a way of maximizing limited technology resources. The collaboration was needed because state technology funding for school districts had been virtually eliminated. However, it was essential for the schools to keep providing digital resources to students and staff.

The partnership has resulted in the implementation of an Inter local agreement between both school systems and the County. Also, a CTS team has been formed with financial and technology representatives from the three agencies to ensure that funds for technology are directed toward enterprise priorities. The CTS team works to implement IT strategies and resource allocations that support the strategic vision and goals of each agency.

The initiative was recently recognized by the National School Boards Association with a first place prize in the nationwide Magna Award competition.

“Growing the Economy” Town of Davidson “PiES” Project

The Project for Innovation, Energy and Sustainability (PiES) is a small-business incubator in the Town of Davidson that targets companies in the green energy and sustainability industries and provides office space and business guidance and services from business counselors and academic advisors.

PiES provides a structure for start-up and early stage *green businesses* to assist them through the various phases of business development. The PiES incubator helps innovators and entrepreneurs create jobs in the new economy with emphasis on recycling, energy efficiency, renewable energy, green buildings, sustainable food and other qualified green businesses.

The Project's mission includes three key elements: Incubation, Education & Networking.

The Project is a public-private partnership between the Town of Davidson, Lake Norman Economic Development Corporation and Lake Norman Chamber of Commerce.



“Improving Quality of Life” Town of Huntersville “S.O.U.L.S.” Program

Through the years, the Town of Huntersville has built numerous parks and recreation facilities to meet growing demands and needs. However, while the parks and recreation department offers numerous opportunities in senior programs, one area of the town’s recreation portfolio that lacked specific offerings for seniors was at the Huntersville Family Fitness & Aquatics (HFFA).

The S.O.U.L.S. (Seniors: Older, United & Living Stronger) program through HFFA supports seniors through special programming that connects them with local resources, assists them in navigating within the medical and local community, increases health awareness and encourages positive healthy behaviors.

The program provides three key areas of service: Fitness, Education/Screenings and Social Activities. These three areas of service contribute to the Town’s ability to create lifelong communities and helps to foster a high quality of life, regardless of age or disability.

The S.O.U.L.S. program is expected to continue to grow and the program’s strategic planning team is currently working with local medical professionals to help expand service offerings.



S.O.U.L.S. participant receiving specialized training to help improve health and physical functioning.

“Improving Quality of Life” Town of Matthews Sewer Pipe Art Initiative

Upon the opening of the Town of Matthew’s Four Mile Creek Greenway, Town officials were looking for ways to improve the greenway’s aesthetics. However, due to the recession, there were very little funds for “extras” on the trail. The sewer pipes along the Greenway provided the perfect opportunity for the Town’s Parks, Recreation & Cultural Resource Department to collaborate with local artists to enhance the space.

As with many greenways, much of the path travels along a sewer easement. Thus, there are methane pipes and manhole covers along much of the greenway. These pipes were an eyesore and stuck out when compared to the new, beautiful greenway.

Utilizing the talents of local artists, the Town worked to beautify the appearance of the pipes. The Town started the project with roughly 25 paintable locations and had 12-15 local artists transform the pipes and manholes into whimsical art pieces.

The project is recognized as an all-around win-win for the community—the artists are proud to have their work on “display” in the Town, citizens have a much more aesthetically pleasing experience while traveling the greenway and the Town was able to expand its public art initiative.



"The Upside Down Flower" by Diane Ramirez-Harrison



One of a Pair of Giraffes from Vicky Kaseorg

Attachment number 1



“Clean Cities” City of Charlotte Solid Waste Services



City of Charlotte's Solid Waste Services has ten compressed natural gas (CNG) automated refuse vehicles in service.

Solid Waste Services (SWS), one of the City of Charlotte's 14 departments, is arguably one of the most visible departments within the City. Whether it's a rainy spring day or the cold of winter, Charlotte residents can count on Solid Waste Services to provide garbage and trash collection to approximately 212,000 residents in the City per week.

Since 2007, the City of Charlotte's Environmental Cabinet's aim has been to reduce environmental burdens from business activities and promote green purchasing practices throughout the City. Following this initiative, SWS incorporated alternative-fueled refuse vehicles into the fleet in October 2010 by acquiring two compressed natural gas (CNG) automated refuse vehicles.

Currently, there are ten CNG refuse trucks in service. Five additional units are on order and will be in service by the first quarter of FY15. Plans are to have 20 by the end of the FY15.

As a next step, SWS has plans to install, by the end of FY15, time-fill fueling where their fleet is parked overnight so that trucks are fueled and ready to go each morning, avoiding costs of time and fuel to travel to an offsite fueling location. Fuel savings are currently over \$150,000 annually and the trucks displaced approximately 86,000 gasoline gallon equivalents of fuel and 160 tons of greenhouse gases in 2013 alone.

Thank you to all our Excellence Award judges!

George Arena

Mr. Arena served on the Lincoln County Planning Board from 2006-2008, and was elected and served as a commissioner in Lincoln County from 2008-2012. During that time, he was also a CCOG Board Delegate and served as its Treasurer in 2011 and 2012. He continues to serve on the Centralina Economic Development Council as Vice Chairman and as a private member. During his business career, George was a division manager for a large north-eastern U.S. Architecture/Engineering firm, and he was a cofounder and CEO of Microwave Data Systems, a high tech manufacturer of data telemetry microwave radios for electric utilities, oil and gas companies and other public infrastructure. MDS now operates as a division of General Electric.

Bill Duston

Mr. Duston served as CCOG's Planning Director for 27 years before retiring in 2012. He is currently doing private consulting work and is the Chief Planner with N-Focus Planning and Design. He is a past president of the North Carolina Chapter of the American Planning Association (NCAPA) and previously served as Vice-President for Professional Development for NCAPA for two terms. When not engaged in planning work, Mr. Duston is an avid birder and has traveled across the country to further this endeavor.

Clean Cities

A separate committee reviewed and selected the winner of the Clean Cities Award. This committee included: Bryan Steiner, CCFC Stakeholder (Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools), Robert Taylor, CCFC Co-Chair (City of Charlotte) [Recused], and Laurie Walker, CCFC Stakeholder (CPCC). The Clean Fuels Coalition appreciates the work of this committee and thanks them for their time and participation in the awards program.

Centralina Council of Governments (CCOG)

CCOG is the state-designated lead regional organization for our nine county region and is one of 16 regional councils in the state. The organization represents 60+ county and municipal governments and encompasses a population of close to 2 million people.

Serving Anson, Cabarrus, Gaston, Iredell, Lincoln, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Stanly and Union Counties and the municipalities throughout the region.

From: Yael Lazarus <ylazarus@naco.org>
Sent: Thursday, June 12, 2014 4:59 PM
To: Debbie Brannan
Subject: [html] 2014 NACo Achievement Awards



Dear Debbie Brannan:

The National Association of Counties (NACo) is pleased to grant Cabarrus County a 2014 Achievement Award for its program titled “County Collaborative Technology Services with Local Education Agencies” in the category of Information Technology. Congratulations to everyone involved, who were able to help develop this innovative program! Your hard work will yield positive results for Cabarrus County.

Below is a link to a final gift on behalf of NACo. We have developed a graphic for our 2014 Achievement Award winners to publicize this accomplishment on your county’s website or other promotional materials.

Congratulations and thank you for your continued work in local government to promote the betterment of county services and programs.

Click [here](#) to access the large graphic file, and [here](#) to access the small graphic file.

Sincerely,

Yael Lazarus
Project Coordinator, County Solutions and Innovation Department
National Association of Counties



CONTACT

Ellen Boyd
Director of
Community Relations

ellen.boyd@kcs.k12.nc.us
www.kannapolis.k12.nc.us

Kannapolis City Schools

Kannapolis, N.C.

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

Kannapolis City Schools launched a technology partnership with the Cabarrus County government because of a lack of technology funding. No money was available to upgrade, repair, or maintain equipment. The partnership allows the district to use resources and equipment owned by the county to boost technology capabilities. It has given the district more than \$1 million in additional equipment, resources, and in-kind support, allowing the district to provide more hardware and software to classrooms. County experts help maintain district infrastructure and are on call 24/7. The partnership is equivalent to having a contracted service worth millions of dollars, but it costs taxpayers nothing.

THE BOARD'S INVOLVEMENT

The technology partnership with Cabarrus County started because of conversations between the chair and vice chair of the school board and the chair and vice chair of the county commissioners. Their dialogue helped form a strong relationship between the two boards and build trust among school and county leaders. Once the idea was discussed by the board chairs, the entire Kannapolis school board unanimously supported the idea. The board has nurtured the technology partnership and is continuing to seek other avenues of cooperation with Cabarrus County.

RESULTS

The partnership has provided a critical safety net not only for the district's technology infrastructure but also for its overall budget. Now, all district data is backed up to county servers. The district has doubled its capacity in terms of the number of technicians maintaining and repairing its equipment. It has added more classroom technology thanks to the \$500,000 one-time allocation and the desktop virtualization that came from the partnership.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Recognitions and Presentations

SUBJECT:

Recognition of USA National Masonry Skill Competition National Champion

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Cabarrus County is proud to be the home of Daniel Furr, first place winner and national champion of the USA National Masonry Skills Competition. Daniel currently attends Mount Pleasant High School.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Recognize Daniel Furr and his achievements at the USA National Masonry Skills Competition.

Commend Ryan Shaver, Masonry Instructor/Coach, for his support and instruction that helped Daniel Furr in his achievements.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Mike Downs, County Manager
Ryan Shaver, Masonry Instructor/Coach, Mount Pleasant High School

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

BOC - Designation of Voting Delegate for NCACC 107th Annual Conference

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The North Carolina Association of County Commissioners (NCACC) is requesting each Board of County Commissioners designate a commissioner or other elected official as a voting delegate for the NCACC 107th Annual Conference, to be held on August 14-17, 2014, in Buncombe County.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve Commissioner Morris as the voting delegate to represent Cabarrus County at the NCACC 107th Annual Conference to be held August 14-17, 2014, in Buncombe County.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [NCACC Voting Delegate Form](#)
-

Designation of Voting Delegate to NCACC Annual Conference

I, Stephen M. Morris, hereby certify that I am the duly designated voting delegate for Cabarrus County at the 107th Annual Conference of the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners to be held in Buncombe County, N.C., on August 14-17, 2014.

Signed: _____

Title: Cabarrus County Commissioner

Article VI, Section 2 of our Constitution provides:

“On all questions, including the election of officers, each county represented shall be entitled to one vote, which shall be the majority expression of the delegates of that county. The vote of any county in good standing may be cast by any one of its county commissioners who is present at the time the vote is taken; provided, if no commissioner be present, such vote may be cast by another county official, elected or appointed, who holds elective office or an appointed position in the county whose vote is being cast and who is formally designated by the board of county commissioners. These provisions shall likewise govern district meetings of the Association. A county in good standing is defined as one which has paid the current year's dues.”

Please return this form to Sheila Sammons by: **Friday, August 1, 2014:**

NCACC
215 N. Dawson St.
Raleigh, NC 27603
Fax: (919) 719-1172
sheila.sammons@ncacc.org
(p) (919) 715-4365



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Cooperative Extension - Cabarrus County Youth Council Revisions to Bylaws

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus County Youth Council members voted to recommend revisions to the Bylaws at their November 13, 2012 meeting. Through an oversight at that time, those revisions were never brought before the Board of Commissioners for final adoption.

The changes include:

- Increasing the number of "at-large" seats from 2 to 4, to allow better representation from this population of students.
- Combining the Member Recruitment and Application committees into one committee.
- Adding a Communications committee.
- Clarifying a quorum as "half of the membership plus one"
- Removing the requirement for a presentation to the Board of County Commissioners at their November and May meetings.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the Bylaw changes as presented by the Cabarrus County Youth Council.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Robert Furr, Cooperative Extension Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [CCYC Bylaws - November 2012](#)
 - [November 13, 2012 Youth Council Minutes](#)
-



Cabarrus County Youth Council

Background

North Carolina 4-H holds North Carolina 4-H Citizenship Focus in June each year. 4-H'ers (ages 14 -19) attend the three day event in Raleigh, participating in citizenship and government workshops. The event culminates with 4-H'ers visiting legislators at the state capital building. Another component of the program is that 4-H'ers develop an Action Plan. The plan is to be something that engages the 4-H'er(s) in service that will improve the community, school, county and/or state. This past summer, two youth from Cabarrus County attended the event and developed a plan to implement a Youth Council in the county. The plan goal is "To live in a community that values the opinions of teens and empowers youth to be active citizens."

Through Cabarrus 4-H Citizenship Focus, the county Commissioners and employees have validated the need for educating young people on how county government operates. Commissioner White has been interested in this concept for more than a year and has been discussing possible implementation strategies.

The NCACC (North Carolina Association of County Commissioners) has also validated the opinions of young people by determining the top issues facing teens in North Carolina. Congressman Larry Kissell recently established a Congressional Youth Council. The City of Concord Youth Council reports to the City Council.

Purpose

The purpose of the Youth Council is to provide teens in the community an opportunity to be active citizens. Through experiences and education, youth will be empowered in the community. The Youth Council will expose teens to county government, allow teens an opportunity to discuss issues, and interact with county commissioners and employees through youth-adult partnerships.

Cabarrus County Youth Council Bylaws (Revised November 2012)

Membership

Members must be residents of Cabarrus County and rising 9th -11th graders. Candidates must complete the application process. Members will serve a two-year term. The initial board will consist of nine youth serving a one year term and nine youth serving a two year term. Length of terms will be determined by member preference and/or interviews. All terms thereafter will be for two years. The Youth Council will be comprised of two youth from the following high schools: A.L. Brown High School, Central Cabarrus High School, Concord High School, Cox Mill High School, Hickory Ridge High School, Jay M. Robinson High School, Mount Pleasant High School, and Northwest High School. There will be four additional students Council serving as at-large members from the following schools: Performance Learning Center, Early College, Opportunity High School, a private school or homeschool. There will be a total of 20 youth serving on the Youth Council. Members shall serve without compensation.

Redistricting

Should a member of the Youth Council be redistricted to another school, he/she will be able to complete the term for which he/she was appointed. Further, if a student moves within Cabarrus County, he/she will be able to complete his/her term.

Election of Officers

Officers will be elected using a written ballot. A quorum must be present at the meeting (half of the current membership plus one) for an election to be valid. Candidates may give a speech of three minutes or less on the day of the elections. The following offices will be filled:

President – The President will preside over general meetings and confer with the Advisor about the agenda prior to meetings. The President will oversee committees and notify members about meetings and events.

Vice President-The Vice President will preside over meetings in absence of the President and assist the President in overseeing committees.

Secretary-The Secretary will keep attendance and take minutes during meetings.

Historian – The Historian will take photographs of members at events and share with Advisor. The Historian will help compile a visual newsletter for county commissioners.

Committees

The following committees will be established:

Recruitment and Application Committee – Responsible for seeking new members for the Youth Council and reviewing applications, conducting interviews, and making recommendations to the Council and Board of Commissioners for appointments.

Education Committee-Responsible for planning educational opportunities for the Youth Council.

Communication Committee – Responsible for ensuring adequately positive publicity of the Cabarrus County Youth Council.

The Youth Council members will:

- Serve as ad hoc members to county boards/councils as determined by the Commissioners
- Attend at least two Commissioner meetings a year (verified by advisor)
- Attend scheduled Youth Council meetings. Members must attend 75% of regular meetings. Any member who does not attend the required number of meetings in a year will be removed from the Council.
- Identify and discuss issues facing youth in the county.
- Create strategies that address these youth issues.
- Educate young people in the community about their role as citizens.

Code of Ethics

Members may not possess and/or consume illegal drugs or alcoholic beverages during any Youth Council meetings or functions. No inappropriate behavior will be allowed at any Youth Council meeting or function. Council members should strive to become model students and role models for others at all times. Any member convicted of a misdemeanor, felony or expelled from school will be removed from the Youth Council.

Procedures

The Youth Council will use Parliamentary Procedure and follow Robert's Rule of Order.

Meetings

The Youth Council shall hold regularly scheduled meetings that are publicly announced in advance and subject to the general statutes governing public meetings and public records.



**Cabarrus County Youth Council
November 13th, 2012
Meeting Minutes**

Council members in attendance:

Leslie Porfeli
Stephen Larson
Casey Aldridge
Michael Walker

Kettyl Amoakon
Harrison Allen
Harrison Reiff
Ryan Himes

Also in attendance:

Shannon Johnson, Youth Council Facilitator
Susie Morris, Planning and Zoning Supervisor
Called to order at 6:02 pm by Seth.

Harrison moves to approve the agenda for the meeting. Michael seconds. Passed unanimously.

Michael moves to approve changed minutes. Harrison A. seconds. Passed unanimously.

Deliberation over where to hold the retreat. Parks are already booked, multipurpose room can be used as a backup plan.

Recruitment and Application committee must decide which applications to present before the Youth Council. Candidates will be narrowed down during committee session and present top candidates to the council at the December 1st retreat.

Review of the recent bylaw changes.

- Four at-large seats will be available; a total of 20 youth will be able to serve on the Youth Council. Casey moves to approve this bylaw change. Michael seconds. Passed unanimously.
- Combination of the Member Recruitment and Application Committees into one "Application Committee". Seth moves to approve this bylaw change. Michael seconds. Passed unanimously.
- Michael drafts the following description of the newly created Communications Committee: "Communications Committee: Responsible for ensuring adequately positive publicity for the Cabarrus County Youth Council." Michael moves to approve this bylaw change. Seth seconds. Passed unanimously.
- Seth moves to remove "Bullet No. 4" from the "Youth Council will..." section of the bylaws. Michael seconds. Passed unanimously.
- Quorum alteration to change quorum to "half plus one" of overall membership in order to vote on resolutions. Michael moves to make this bylaw change. Harrison R. seconds. Passed unanimously.

Group viewed TEDx video and open discussion over civic participation.

Michael moves to adjourn. Harrison R. seconds. Meeting adjourned at 7:19 pm.

Respectfully submitted,
Casey Aldridge



CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR MEETING

JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Cabarrus Health Alliance (CHA) Request for Additional Funding

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Between March 28th and April 7th, 2014, all customers of the Papa John's Pizza location at 8016-B Cambridge Commons Drive, Charlotte, NC 28205 were exposed to Hepatitis A. Reimbursement for the approximately 400 Hepatitis A vaccinations was requested from Papa John's on May 20th. As of this date, no response has been received from Papa John's.

This cost was paid within the communicable disease mandated services division which is funded by the County. Since Papa John's has failed to respond to reimburse CHA, a request in the amount of \$22,777.08 has been submitted to Cabarrus County to cover this expense. Attached are the correspondences to Papa John's International Headquarters, the cost of the vaccinations and a formal written request to the County for reimbursement of this expense.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Sue Yates, Cabarrus Health Alliance, Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

BUDGET AMENDMENT:

Cabarrus County Budget Amendment Request

Date: 7/21/2014

Amount: \$22,777.08

Dept. Head: Pamela S. Dubois

Department: County Managers Office/Non-departmental

••Internal Transfer Within Department ••Transfer Between Departments/Funds ••Supplemental Request

Purpose:

Request for additional funds to reimburse the Cabarrus Health Alliance for Hepatitis A shot for approximately 400 citizens.

Account Number	Account Name	Approved Budget	Inc Amount	Dec Amount	Revised Budget
00191910-9609	Contingency	\$900,000.00		\$22,777.08	\$877,222.92
00195310-9705-VACC	Vaccines/Fees	\$0.00	\$22,777.08		\$22,777.08
	Total				

Budget Officer

iApproved
iDenied

County Manager

iApproved
iDenied

Board of Commissioners

iApproved
iDenied

Signature

Signature

Signature

Date

Date

Date

ATTACHMENTS

[Cabarrus Health Alliance materials](#)



CABARRUS
HEALTH
ALLIANCE

at NC Research Campus

June 18, 2014

Dear Chairman,

Between March 28, 2014 and April 7, 2014, all customers of the Papa John's Pizza location at **8016-B Cambridge Commons Drive, Charlotte, NC 28205** were exposed to Hepatitis A.

With the potential exposure due to 2,400 carry-out orders to residents of both Cabarrus and Mecklenburg counties during this time period, upon notification of the positive Hepatitis A diagnosis, Cabarrus Health Alliance took immediate action to set up a Hepatitis A vaccination clinic for all residents of Cabarrus County and disseminate information about the Hepatitis A exposure and vaccinations available to the public through all available media outlets. A vaccination clinic was held on April 11, 2014, after regular clinic hours, and approximately 400 Hepatitis A vaccinations were administered at Cabarrus Health Alliance in Kannapolis, North Carolina. Cabarrus Health Alliance staff also traveled to Charlotte to assist Mecklenburg County Health Department personnel in administering Hepatitis A vaccinations to Mecklenburg and Cabarrus County residents on Saturday, April 12, 2014 and Sunday, April 13, 2014.

Total costs incurred by Cabarrus Health Alliance for supplies and employee staffing totaled **\$22,777.08**. We have requested that Papa John's Pizza take full fiscal responsibility for reimbursement to Cabarrus Health Alliance for all costs incurred. We have not received a response from Papa John's Pizza.

Communicable Disease is a mandated service funded by the County. Due to the unresponsiveness of Papa John's Pizza, we are requesting additional funding from the County to cover the unexpected expense of \$22,777.08.

If you have any questions, please contact me at **704-920-1203**.

Sincerely,

William F. Pilkington, DPA
CEO, Public Health Director



CABARRUS
HEALTH
ALLIANCE

at NC Research Campus

May 20, 2014

Mr. John H. Schnatter, CEO
Corporate Campus
Papa John's International, Inc.
2002 Papa John's Boulevard
Louisville, KY 40299

Dear Mr. Schnatter,

Between March 28, 2014 and April 7, 2014, all customers of the Papa John's Pizza location at **8016-B Cambridge Commons Drive, Charlotte, NC 28205** were exposed to Hepatitis A. As you will recall, the manager at that location became ill on March 24, 2014, but was not diagnosed with confirmed Hepatitis A and subsequently hospitalized until April 7, 2014. My initial thought was to contact this manager directly, but employees there refused to give me the manager's name or contact information when I called today. Therefore, I am contacting Papa John's Pizza at the corporate level.

With the potential of exposure with 2400 carry-out orders to residents of both Cabarrus and Mecklenburg counties during this time period, upon notification of the positive Hepatitis A diagnosis, Cabarrus Health Alliance took immediate action to set up a Hepatitis A vaccination clinic for all residents of Cabarrus County and disseminate information about the Hepatitis A exposure and vaccinations available to the public through all available media outlets. A vaccination clinic was held on April 11, 2014, after regular clinic hours, and approximately 400 Hepatitis A vaccinations were administered at Cabarrus Health Alliance in Kannapolis, North Carolina. Cabarrus Health Alliance staff also traveled to Charlotte to assist Mecklenburg County Health Department personnel in administering Hepatitis A vaccinations to Mecklenburg and Cabarrus County residents on Saturday, April 12, 2014 and Sunday, April 13, 2014.

Total costs incurred by Cabarrus Health Alliance for supplies and employee staffing at the Friday, April 11, 2014 clinic was **\$22,777.08**. No representative from Papa John's Pizza reached out to assist us during this time, while our staff worked diligently, after normal business hours, to save Papa John's Pizza in damage control. Therefore, I am requesting that Papa John's Pizza take full fiscal responsibility for reimbursement to Cabarrus Health Alliance for all services rendered.

Please make check payable in the amount of \$22,777.08 to:
Cabarrus Health Alliance
300 Mooresville Road
Kannapolis, North Carolina 28081

Your immediate response to this request is greatly appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact me at **704-920-1203**.

Sincerely,

William F. Pilkington, DPA
CEO, Public Health Director

Hepatitis A Clinic expenses - April 11-13, 2014

Supplies	
Syringes	\$ 546.17
Pens	\$ 70.83
	<u>\$ 617.00</u>

Staff	\$ 22,160.08
-------	--------------

Total expenses \$22,777.08



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Finance - Reallocation of Funds for School Roofing and School Projects - \$2,738,950.49

BRIEF SUMMARY:

On June 16, 2014, the Board of Commissioners moved to approve the reallocation of the Helms Hall capital appropriation at Camp Spencer to fix the school's leaking roofs (\$1,250,622.75). A motion was also made and approved to terminate and reallocate all funding for Wallace Park and to use the funds for school projects (\$1,488,327.74). The related budget amendment, Construction and Renovation Project Ordinance and Capital Reserve Project Ordinance are presented for approval to incorporate these changes.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the Construction and Renovation Project Ordinance, the Capital Reserve Project Ordinance and the related budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Susan Fearington, Assistant Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

BUDGET AMENDMENT:

Date: 6/17/2014 **Amount:** \$350,000

Dept. Head: Susan Fearrington, Asst. Finance Director **Department:** Finance-Construction & Renovation Fund

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds
Supplemental Request

Purpose:

This budget amendment incorporates the FY15 budget changes related to the Helms Hall and Wallace Park Projects. At the 6-16-14 Board of Commissioner's meeting the FY15 budget was adopted with the elimination of the Helms Hall and Wallace Park projects. Included in this reduction was the surrender of the \$ 350,000 PARTF Grant revenue originally awarded for Wallace Park.

Account Number	Account Name	Approved Budget	Inc Amount	Dec Amount	Revised Budget
34398140-9606-HELMS	Engineers-Helms Hall	\$15,000.00		\$8,150.00	\$6,850.00
34398140-9607-HELMS	Architect-Helms Hall	\$112,100.00		\$71,000.00	\$41,100.00
34398140-9821-HELMS	Bldg & Reno - Helms Ha	\$1,171,472.75		\$1,171,472.75	\$0.00
34368140-6921-HELMS	Cont from CRF-Helms	\$1,298,572.75		\$1,250,622.75	\$47,950.00
					\$0.00
34360000-6921-SCH	Cont from CRF-Schools	\$0.00	\$1,250,622.75		\$1,250,622.75
34390000-9830-SCH	Other Improv-Schools	\$0.00	\$1,250,622.75		\$1,250,622.75
					\$0.00
34398140-9830-0618	Other Impr-Wallace Pk	\$1,230,000.00		\$888,327.74	\$341,672.26
34398140-9832-0618	PARTF Grant Exp-Wallac	\$950,000.00		\$950,000.00	\$0.00
34368140-6319-0618	PARTF Grant	\$350,000.00		\$350,000.00	\$0.00
34368140-6921-0618	Cont from CRF-Wallace	\$1,810,000.00		\$1,488,327.74	\$321,672.26
					\$0.00
34360000-6921-SCH	Cont from CRF-Schools	\$1,250,622.75	\$1,488,327.74		\$2,738,950.49
34390000-9830-SCH	Other Improv-Schools	\$1,250,622.75	\$1,488,327.74		\$2,738,950.49
					\$0.00
	Total				

ATTACHMENTS

- [Construction and Renovation Project Ordinance](#)
- [Capital Reserve Project Ordinance](#)

CABARRUS COUNTY CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is the various County construction and renovation related projects. Details of the projects are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

Capital Projects Fund (Capital Reserve Fund)	\$9,153,099
Contribution from Convention/Visitors Bureau	\$150,000
Rental – Tower Lease	\$418,137
Lease Proceeds (Wallace Park)	\$3,421,394
General Fund Contribution	\$4,058,134
Sale of Fixed Assets	\$20,000
Contributions and Donations	\$70,000
TOTAL REVENUES	\$17,290,764

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed.

Demolition of old Jail and new Parking	\$2,524,266
Renovation of Human Service Building	\$909,122
Governmental Center Main Area Handler	\$100,000
Demolition of old Board of Elections	\$291,847
Renovations of Kann Library Program Room	\$90,000
Emergency Communications Equipment	\$1,733,271
Wallace Park Land	\$3,421,394
Wallace Park Improvements	\$341,672
Courthouse Chiller	\$135,000
Multi-Building Pre-cast Sealing and Caulking	\$240,000
Arena HVAC Equipment Replacement	\$1,000,000
Arena Roof Replacement	\$43,580
Camp T.N. Spencer Park	\$47,950
Human Service Building HVAC	\$257,865
Rocky River School Park Restrooms	\$250,846
Senior Center Renovations	\$390,000
Frank Liske Park Tennis Court Lighting	\$135,000
Cox Mill Elementary Parking Lot	\$250,000
J M Robinson High School Wetlands Mitigation	\$100,000
EMS Station - Concord	\$375,000

EMS Station - Harrisburg	\$375,000
Memorial Fountain	\$40,000
RCCC Renovations	\$1,500,000
School Roofs	\$1,250,623
School Projects	\$1,488,328

TOTAL EXPENDITURES **\$17,290,764**

GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES **\$17,290,764**
GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES **\$17,290,764**

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
 - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
 - 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
 - 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
 - 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
 - 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.

9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this the 21st day of July, 2014.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE CAPITAL PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating funds specifically for future County and School capital projects.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

Contributions from General Fund	\$40,039,743
Contributions from CVB	\$398,000
Interest on Investments	\$307,142

TOTAL REVENUES	\$40,744,885
-----------------------	---------------------

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

Northwest Area Elementary School	\$16,000,000
Mt. Pleasant Middle School Replacement	\$13,486,500
County Facility Projects	\$6,331,633
Park Projects	\$504,622
Park Projects/CVB	\$398,000
Other County Capital Projects	\$630,136
Community College Renovations	\$280,043
Harrisburg EMS Station	\$375,000
School Roofs	\$1,250,623
School Projects	\$1,488,328

TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$40,744,885
---------------------------	---------------------

GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES	\$40,744,885
-------------------------------	---------------------

GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES	\$40,744,885
-----------------------------------	---------------------

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:

1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.

- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this the 21st day of July, 2014.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Finance - General Fund Contribution to School Construction Fund - \$3,920,112

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Based on the June 16, 2014 Board of Commissioner's approval of the General Fund FY15 Budget, \$3,920,112 will be transferred from the General Fund to the School Construction Fund for Improvement/Construction of School Facilities. The related budget amendment and School Construction Project Ordinance are presented for approval to incorporate the receipt of funds into the School Construction Fund.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the School Construction Fund Project Ordinance and related budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Susan Fearington, Assistant Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

BUDGET AMENDMENT:

Date: 6/25/2014 **Amount:** \$3,920,112

Dept. Head: Susan Fearington, Asst. Finance Director **Department:** Finance - School Construction Fund

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds
Supplemental Request

Purpose:

This budget amendment records the contribution from the General Fund to the School Construction Fund for Improvements and/or Construction of School Facilities.

Account Number	Account Name	Approved Budget	Inc Amount	Dec Amount	Revised Budget
36460000-6902	Contribution from GF	\$0.00	\$3,920,112.00		\$3,920,112.00
36490000-9821	Bldg & Reno-Schools	\$0.00	\$3,920,112.00		\$3,920,112.00
Total					

ATTACHMENTS

[School Construction Fund Project Ordinance](#)

CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of Public Schools. Details of the projects are listed in section D. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

General Fund Contribution	\$5,420,112
Capital Reserve Contribution	\$18,000,000
TOTAL REVENUES	\$23,420,112

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed.

Northwest Area Elementary School	\$17,500,000
Mt. Pleasant Middle School Replacement	\$2,000,000
Improvement/Construction of School Facilities	\$3,920,112
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$23,420,112

GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES	\$23,420,112
GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES	\$23,420,112

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.

2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.

- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this the 21st day of July, 2014.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

General Services - Request to Purchase County-Owned Property

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Rinker Commercial Properties, representing Bright Parsun LLC, has submitted a request to purchase County property adjacent to the Bright Parsun owned building at 70 & 82 Union Street South. A letter detailing this request, a survey of the Bright Parsun and County property and a detailed survey of the area included in the request to purchase are attached. The purchaser is offering \$6000 for this property.

This property is located across Union Street South from the County Courthouse and is used for access to the Spring/Barbrick County Parking Lots. The access would not be affected by the sale of the property. Pictures of the parcel are attached.

The General Statutes detailing the Methods of Sale (GS 160A-266) and Upset Bid process (GS 160A-269) are both attached. The first step in the process is to decide whether to consider the offer and begin the process of advertising for upset bids. This item will come back before the Board of Commissioners once an advertised 10-day upset bid period has been completed without any additional qualified bids. At that point the Board may decide to accept or reject the highest bid.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt the Resolution Authorizing Upset Bid Process for the Union Street South Property.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Jonathan B. Marshall

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Resolution](#)
 - [GS 160A-266](#)
 - [GS 160A-269](#)
 - [Offer to purchase](#)
 - [Detailed Plat](#)
 - [Property Photos](#)
-



Resolution Authorizing Upset Bid Process Union Street South Property

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County is the owner of a parcel of land located at 86 Union Street South and identified as part of Parcel Identification Number 5620-97-1492 (the “Property”) as indicated on attached maps, which is surplus to its needs; and

WHEREAS, N.C. General Statute 160A-269 permits the County to sell real property by upset bid, after receipt of an offer for the property; and

WHEREAS, the County has received an offer to purchase an approximate 1,000 square feet part of the Property described above in the amount of \$6,000.00, submitted by Rinker Commercial Properties for their client Bright Parsun, LLC; and

WHEREAS, Rinker Commercial Properties have paid the required five percent (5%) deposit on their offer;

THEREFORE, THE CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS RESOLVES THAT;

1. The County Commissioners authorize the sale of the property described above through the upset bid procedure of the North Carolina General Statute 160A-269.
2. The County Clerk shall cause a notice of the proposed sale to be published. The notice shall describe the property and the amount of the offer, and shall state the terms under which the offer may be upset.
3. Persons wishing to upset the offer that has been received shall submit a sealed bid with their offer to the County Manager within 10 days after the notice of sale is published. During the 10-day bidding period, the Clerk shall open any bids received, if any, and the highest such bid shall become the new offer. If there is more than one bid in the highest amount, the first such bid received will become the new offer.
4. If a qualifying higher bid is received, the County Clerk shall cause a new notice of upset bid to be published, and shall continue to do so until a 10-day period has passed without any qualifying upset bids having been received. At that time, the amount of the final high bid shall be reported to the County Commission.
5. A qualifying higher bid is one that raises the initial or existing highest offer by not less than ten percent (10%) of the first \$1,000.00 of the previous offer and five percent (5%) of the remainder of that offer.
6. A qualifying higher bid must also be accompanied by a deposit in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid, the deposit made in cash, cashier’s check, or certified check. The County will return the deposit on any bid not accepted, and will return the deposit on an offer subject to upset if a qualifying higher bid is received. The County will return the deposit of the final high bidder at the closing.

7. The terms of sale are that
 - a. The County Commission must approve the final high offer before the sale is closed, which it will do within 30 days after the final upset bid period has passed, and
 - b. The buyer must pay with cash at the time of closing.
8. The County reserves the right to withdraw the property from sale at any time before the final high bid is accepted and the right to reject at any time all bids.

Adopted this 21st day of July, 2014.

Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk to the Board

§ 160A-266. Methods of sale; limitation.

(a) Subject to the limitations prescribed in subsection (b) of this section, and according to the procedures prescribed in this Article, a city may dispose of real or personal property belonging to the city by:

- (1) Private negotiation and sale;
- (2) Advertisement for sealed bids;
- (3) Negotiated offer, advertisement, and upset bid;
- (4) Public auction; or
- (5) Exchange.

(b) Private negotiation and sale may be used only with respect to personal property valued at less than thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) for any one item or group of similar items. Real property, of any value, and personal property valued at thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) or more for any one item or group of similar items may be exchanged as permitted by G.S. 160A-271, or may be sold by any method permitted in this Article other than private negotiation and sale, except as permitted in G.S. 160A-277 and G.S. 160A-279.

Provided, however, a city may dispose of real property of any value and personal property valued at thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) or more for any one item or group of similar items by private negotiation and sale where (i) said real or personal property is significant for its architectural, archaeological, artistic, cultural or historical associations, or significant for its relationship to other property significant for architectural, archaeological, artistic, cultural or historical associations, or significant for its natural, scenic or open condition; and (ii) said real or personal property is to be sold to a nonprofit corporation or trust whose purposes include the preservation or conservation of real or personal properties of architectural, archaeological, artistic, cultural, historical, natural or scenic significance; and (iii) where a preservation agreement or conservation agreement as defined in G.S. 121-35 is placed in the deed conveying said property from the city to the nonprofit corporation or trust. Said nonprofit corporation or trust shall only dispose of or use said real or personal property subject to covenants or other legally binding restrictions which will promote the preservation or conservation of the property, and, where appropriate, secure rights of public access.

(c) A city council may adopt regulations prescribing procedures for disposing of personal property valued at less than thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) for any one item or group of items in substitution for the requirements of this Article. The regulations shall be designed to secure for the city fair market value for all property disposed of and to accomplish the disposal efficiently and economically. The regulations may, but need not, require published notice, and may provide for either public or private exchanges and sales. The council may authorize one or more city officials to declare surplus any personal property valued at less than thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) for any one item or group of items, to set its fair market value, and to convey title to the property for the city in accord with the regulations. A city official authorized under this section to dispose of property shall keep a record of all property sold under this section and that record shall generally describe the property sold or exchanged, to whom it was sold, or with whom exchanged, and the amount of money or other consideration received for each sale or exchange.

(d) A city may discard any personal property that: (i) is determined to have no value; (ii) remains unsold or unclaimed after the city has exhausted efforts to sell the property using any applicable procedure under this Article; or (iii) poses a potential threat to the public health or safety. (1971, c. 698, s. 1; 1973, c. 426, s. 42.1; 1983, c. 130, s. 1; c. 456; 1987, c. 692, s. 2; 1987 (Reg. Sess., 1988), c. 1108, s. 9; 1997-174, s. 6; 2001-328, s. 4; 2005-227, s. 3.)

§ 160A-269. Negotiated offer, advertisement, and upset bids.

A city may receive, solicit, or negotiate an offer to purchase property and advertise it for upset bids. When an offer is made and the council proposes to accept it, the council shall require the offer or to deposit five percent (5%) of his bid with the city clerk, and shall publish a notice of the offer. The notice shall contain a general description of the property, the amount and terms of the offer, and a notice that within 10 days any person may raise the bid by not less than ten percent (10%) of the first one thousand dollars (\$1,000) and five percent (5%) of the remainder. When a bid is raised, the bidder shall deposit with the city clerk five percent (5%) of the increased bid, and the clerk shall re-advertise the offer at the increased bid. This procedure shall be repeated until no further qualifying upset bids are received, at which time the council may accept the offer and sell the property to the highest bidder. The council may at any time reject any and all offers. (1971, c. 698, s. 1; 1979, 2nd Sess., c. 1247, s. 25.)



June 24, 2014

Mr. Jonathan Marshall
Deputy County Manager
Cabarrus County Governmental Center
65 Church Street South
Concord, NC 28025

Dear Jonathan,

I represent Bright Parsun, LLC and manage their building located at 70 – 82 Union Street South in downtown Concord.

The owners would like to purchase a portion of the land owned by the county that is adjacent to 80 Union Street South. This land would not be practical for the county to develop and is currently used to provide a walkway to the county owned parking lots behind Union Street. The walkway would remain and not be hindered by the land that we would like to purchase.

The owners would like to use this land to provide their tenant a space to have outside seating for their restaurant. I have enclosed a drawing of the land that would be needed. The area is a total of 1,000 s.f. and we would offer to purchase that land for \$6,000.00. If accepted, the owners would be in a position to close quickly.

Thank you in advance for your consideration.

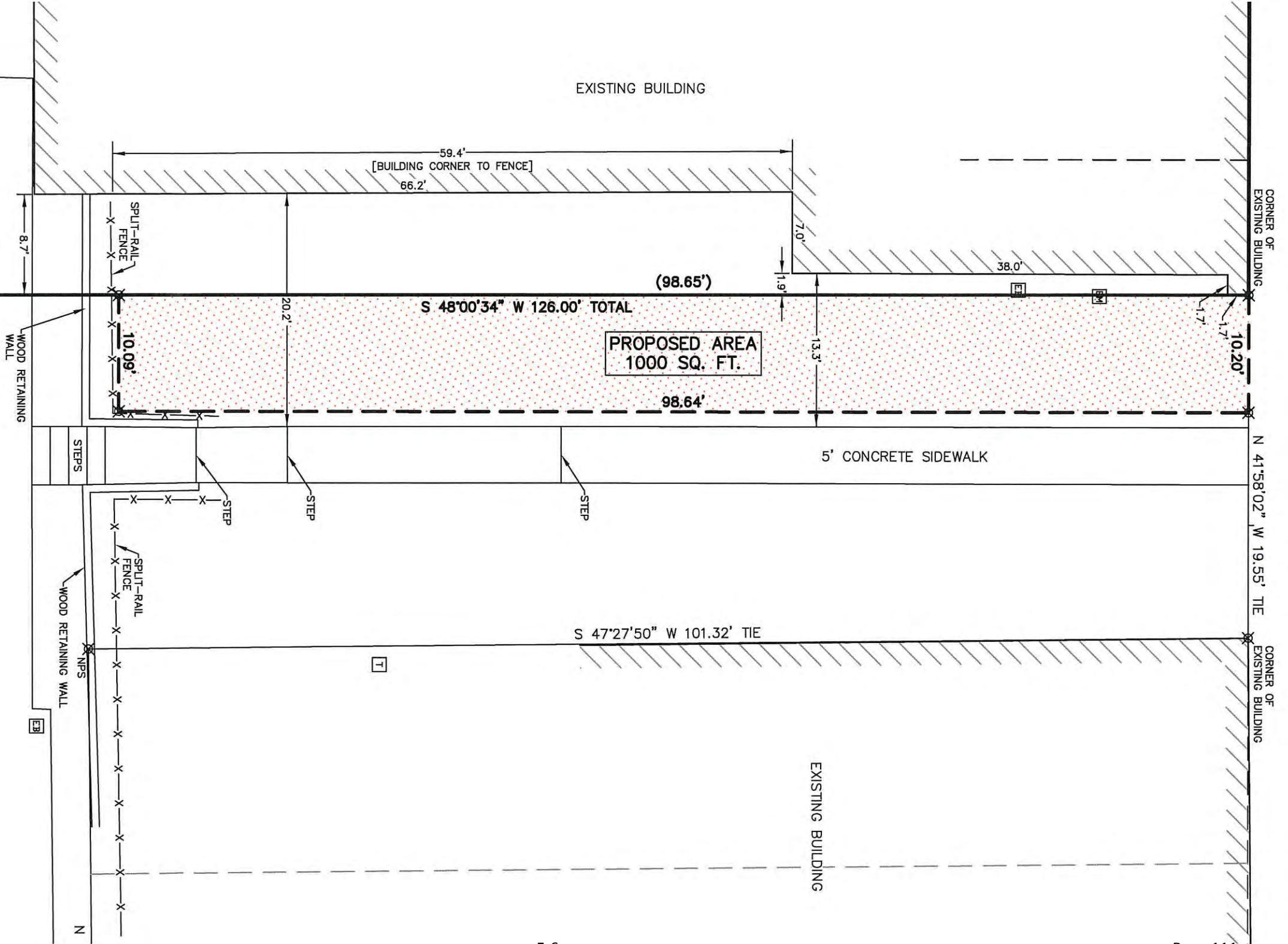
Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "William E. Rinker".

William E. Rinker

*PO Box 842, Concord, NC 28026
Office 704.782.8080 Cell 704.699.1406
Email: billrinker@etc.net*

UNION STREET SOUTH



PRELIMINARY PLAT
NOT FOR RECORDATION,
CONVEYANCES OR SALES.

Attachment number 5







CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Tax Collection - Tax Collector's Annual Settlement and Order Authorizing Collection of FY 2014-2015 Taxes

BRIEF SUMMARY:

NC GS 105-373 requires the Tax Collector to give an annual settlement on current and delinquent taxes to the governing body for their review and approval. The settlement for FY 2013-2014 is attached. This report contains real, personal and motor vehicle delinquent taxes that remain unpaid for the fiscal year. These lists are hereby recharged to the Tax Collector for collection. Also attached, please find the Order to Collect, to be signed by the Chairman of the Board of County Commissioners, authorizing the Tax Collector to collect all 2014-2015 property taxes.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to accept the Tax Collector's annual settlement and approve the Order to Collect in accordance with NCGS 105-321.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

J. Brent Weisner, Tax Administrator

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a

Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Order to Collect](#)
 - [2014-2015 Tax Levy](#)
-



ORDER OF THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.C.G.S. 105-321

To: J. Brent Weisner
Tax Collector, Cabarrus County

You are hereby authorized, empowered, and commanded to collect the 2014 property taxes filed in the office of the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor, and in the receipts herewith delivered to you, in the amounts and from the taxpayers likewise set forth. Such taxes are hereby declared to be a first lien upon all real property of the respective taxpayers in the County of Cabarrus, and this order shall be a full and sufficient authority to direct, require and enable you to levy on and sell any real or personal property of such taxpayer, for and on account thereof, in accordance with the law.

Witness my hand and official seal, this 21th day of July 2014.

Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

Attest:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

2014 - 2015 Tax Levy

AMOUNT CHARGED TO COLLECT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015 REAL AND PERSONAL AS OF 7/1/2014

Jurisdiction	Principal	Penalty	Total
County	\$ 123,857,860.45	\$ 149,262.58	\$ 124,007,123.03
Harrisburg City	\$ 2,464,005.57	\$ 3,668.02	\$ 2,467,673.59
Mt Pleasant City	\$ 587,020.31	\$ 293.00	\$ 587,313.31
Kannapolis City	\$ 16,840,077.58	\$ 12,632.10	\$ 16,852,709.68
Locust City	\$ 166,069.14	\$ 14.08	\$ 166,083.22
Midland City	\$ 595,694.50	\$ 750.69	\$ 596,445.19
Fire Districts			
Kannapolis Fire - Rural	\$ 55,764.01	\$ 20.87	\$ 55,784.88
Jackson Park Fire	\$ 70,885.73	\$ 198.23	\$ 71,083.96
Cold Water Fire	\$ 165,689.35	\$ 137.91	\$ 165,827.26
Allen Fire	\$ 186,466.75	\$ 487.64	\$ 186,954.39
Midland Fire	\$ 377,816.96	\$ 176.64	\$ 377,993.60
Harrisburg Fire - Rural	\$ 569,843.66	\$ 88.16	\$ 569,931.82
Rimer Fire	\$ 72,806.51	\$ 53.51	\$ 72,860.02
Mt Mitchell Fire	\$ 73,199.28	\$ 53.51	\$ 73,252.79
Odell Fire	\$ 469,215.98	\$ 556.23	\$ 469,772.21
Georgeville Fire	\$ 188,931.41	\$ 114.48	\$ 189,045.89
Flowes Store Fire	\$ 178,967.13	\$ 131.30	\$ 179,098.43
Northeast Fire	\$ 69,159.27	\$ 44.68	\$ 69,203.95
Mt Pleasant Fire	\$ 282,719.99	\$ 203.60	\$ 282,923.59
Gold Hill Fire	\$ 22,479.85	\$ 35.30	\$ 22,515.15
Richfield Fire	\$ 6,962.86	\$ 4.15	\$ 6,967.01
Harrisburg City Fire	\$ 1,733,353.86	\$ 2,580.33	\$ 1,735,934.19
Concord Fire - Rural	\$ 10,946.78	\$ 24.60	\$ 10,971.38
Special			
Locust Solid Waste	\$ 11,160.00	\$ -	\$ 11,160.00
Total	\$ 149,045,936.93	\$ 171,531.61	\$ 149,228,628.54

This levy may be adjusted through discoveries and releases through out the tax year.

**AMOUNT CHARGED TO
COLLECT FOR FISCAL YEAR
2014-2015 PUBLIC SERVICE**

AS OF 7/1/2014

Amount to be set by the
NC Department of Revenue
in September 2014

**AMOUNT CHARGED TO
COLLECT FOR FISCAL YEAR
2014-2015 Discoveries**

AS OF 7/1/2014

This is a cumulative total
that is discovered each month



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - June 2014

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Release report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. Refund report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381.

Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the June 2014 Refund-Release report, along with the NCVTS Refund Report, as submitted and grant authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

J. Brent Weisner, Tax Administrator

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Tax Refund and Release Reports](#)
-

Summary of Releases and Refunds for the Month of June 2014

RELEASES FOR THE MONTH OF: June 14

\$6,772.33

BREAKDOWN OF RELEASES:

COUNTY	\$5,424.76
CITY OF CONCORD	\$487.50
CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	\$470.44
CITY OF LOCUST	\$0.00
CITY OF STANFIELD	\$0.00
TOWN OF HARRISBURG	\$0.00
TOWN OF MIDLAND	\$0.00
TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT	\$14.56
ALLEN F/D	\$6.86
COLD WATER F/D	\$0.00
ENOCHVILLE F/D	\$0.00
FLOWES STORE F/D	\$0.00
GEORGEVILLE F/D	\$0.00
GOLD HILL F/D	\$0.00
HARRISBURG F/D	\$0.00
JACKSON PARK F/D	\$2.74
MIDLAND F/D	\$1.31
MT MITCHELL F/D	\$0.00
MT PLEASANT F/D	\$0.32
NORTHEAST F/D	\$18.90
ODELL F/D	\$28.36
POPLAR TENT F/D	\$0.00
RICHFIELD F/D	\$0.00
RIMER F/D	\$316.58
KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D	\$0.00
CONCORD RURAL F/D	\$0.00

REFUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF: June 14

\$6,750.05

BREAKDOWN OF REFUNDS:

COUNTY	\$5,216.64
CITY OF CONCORD	\$4.01
CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	\$407.77
CITY OF LOCUST	\$0.00
CITY OF STANFIELD	\$0.00
TOWN OF HARRISBURG	\$1.15
TOWN OF MIDLAND	\$1,114.96
TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT	\$0.00
ALLEN F/D	\$0.00
COLD WATER F/D	\$0.00
ENOCHVILLE F/D	\$0.00
FLOWES STORE F/D	\$0.00
GEORGEVILLE F/D	\$0.00
GOLD HILL F/D	\$0.00
HARRISBURG F/D	\$0.81
JACKSON PARK F/D	\$4.71
MIDLAND F/D	\$0.00
MT. MITCHELL F/D	\$0.00
MT. PLEASANT F/D	\$0.00
NORTHEAST F/D	\$0.00
ODELL F/D	\$0.00
POPLAR TENT F/D	\$0.00
RICHFIELD F/D	\$0.00
RIMER F/D	\$0.00
WINECOFF F/D	\$0.00
KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D	\$0.00
CONCORD RURAL F/D	\$0.00

JUNE 2014 RELEASE REPORT

Name	Bill#	Reason	District	Amount
ALMON JOYCE C	2013-11812	MH AND LAND SOLD IN 2012. RELEASING IN FULL AND BILLING NEW OWNER.	C PEN FEE	2.56
ALMON JOYCE C	2013-11812	MH AND LAND SOLD IN 2012. RELEASING IN FULL AND BILLING NEW OWNER.	CI04PEN FEE	2.05
ALMON JOYCE C	2013-11812	MH AND LAND SOLD IN 2012. RELEASING IN FULL AND BILLING NEW OWNER.	CI04ADVL TAX	20.45
ALMON JOYCE C	2013-11812	MH AND LAND SOLD IN 2012. RELEASING IN FULL AND BILLING NEW OWNER.	C ADVL TAX	25.56
ANGELES JOEL	2013-535964	TERMINATED- effective 3/28/14- remove GR fee	C GARN FEE	60.00
BARIA BRIAN	2013-14803	Judgement Fee	C JUDGE FEE	60.00
BARRINGER LYNN BARRIER	2012-560285		C ADVL TAX	-2.95
BARRINGER LYNN BARRIER	2012-560285		FR04ADVL TAX	-0.19
BARRINGER LYNN BARRIER	2012-560285	PRORATION	FR04ADVL TAX	0.19
BARRINGER LYNN BARRIER	2012-560285	PRORATION	C ADVL TAX	2.95
BARRINGER ZELLA	2012-15524	1997 JAYCO CT SOLD IN 2011. RELEASE IN FULL.	FR02ADVL TAX	1.31
BARRINGER ZELLA	2013-15595	1997 JAYCO CT SOLD IN 2011. RELEASE IN FULL.	FR02ADVL TAX	1.18
BARRINGER ZELLA	2013-15595	1997 JAYCO CT SOLD IN 2011. RELEASE IN FULL.	FR02PEN FEE	0.12
BARRINGER ZELLA	2012-15524	1997 JAYCO CT SOLD IN 2011. RELEASE IN FULL.	FR02PEN FEE	0.13
BARRINGER ZELLA	2012-15524	1997 JAYCO CT SOLD IN 2011. RELEASE IN FULL.	C PEN FEE	1.58
BARRINGER ZELLA	2013-15595	1997 JAYCO CT SOLD IN 2011. RELEASE IN FULL.	C PEN FEE	1.42
BARRINGER ZELLA	2013-15595	1997 JAYCO CT SOLD IN 2011. RELEASE IN FULL.	C ADVL TAX	14.21
BARRINGER ZELLA	2012-15524	1997 JAYCO CT SOLD IN 2011. RELEASE IN FULL.	C ADVL TAX	15.79
BROWN LATANYA LOTTIE	2013-546904	HAD A LAPSE IN INSURANCE, PAID FOR OTHER TAG IN VTS UNDER THE BLM1477, TAGS OVERLAPPED RELEASING 5 MO.	C ADVL TAX	57.17
BROWN LATANYA LOTTIE	2013-546904	HAD A LAPSE IN INSURANCE, PAID FOR OTHER TAG IN VTS UNDER THE BLM1477, TAGS OVERLAPPED RELEASING 5 MO.	CI02ADVL TAX	39.20
CALDWELL KEITH DARNELL	2012-619466	PRORATION	C ADVL TAX	17.78
CALDWELL KEITH DARNELL	2012-619466	PRORATION	CI02ADVL TAX	12.19
CARTER GEORGE MICHAEL	2014-322	RELEASE OF PUV ROLLBACK TAXES DUE TO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY TAXPAYER - THE PROPERTY MEETS THE 10 ACRE MINIMUM REQUIREMENT - CLERICAL ERROR. RELEASE IN FULL.	C ADVL TAX	1090.99
CARTER GEORGE MICHAEL	2014-324	RELEASE OF PUV ROLLBACK TAXES DUE TO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY TAXPAYER - THE PROPERTY MEETS THE 10 ACRE MINIMUM REQUIREMENT - CLERICAL ERROR. RELEASE IN FULL.	C ADVL TAX	1098.52
CARTER GEORGE MICHAEL	2014-323	RELEASE OF PUV ROLLBACK TAXES DUE TO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY TAXPAYER - THE PROPERTY MEETS THE 10 ACRE MINIMUM REQUIREMENT - CLERICAL ERROR. RELEASE IN FULL.	C ADVL TAX	1090.99
CARTER GEORGE MICHAEL	2014-322	RELEASE OF PUV ROLLBACK TAXES DUE TO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY TAXPAYER - THE PROPERTY MEETS THE 10 ACRE MINIMUM REQUIREMENT - CLERICAL ERROR. RELEASE IN FULL.	FR08ADVL TAX	105.98
CARTER GEORGE MICHAEL	2014-323	RELEASE OF PUV ROLLBACK TAXES DUE TO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY TAXPAYER - THE PROPERTY MEETS THE 10 ACRE MINIMUM REQUIREMENT - CLERICAL ERROR. RELEASE IN FULL.	FR08ADVL TAX	105.98
CARTER GEORGE MICHAEL	2014-324	RELEASE OF PUV ROLLBACK TAXES DUE TO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY TAXPAYER - THE PROPERTY MEETS THE 10 ACRE MINIMUM REQUIREMENT - CLERICAL	FR08ADVL TAX	104.62

DAVIS JENNIFER DENISE	2012-651820	ERROR. RELEASE IN FULL.	C	ADVL TAX	25.41
DAVIS JENNIFER DENISE	2012-651820	VEHICLE REPOSSESSED. TAG TURNE DIN JULY 2013. RELEASED 6 MONTHS.	C	ADVL TAX	20.33
DOBSON CANDACE MARIE	2012-584843	Terminated 11/20/13 Release Gr Fee	C	GARNFEE	60.00
FARROW-NEWELL PATRICIA	2013-549914	RELEASE GR FEE-TAXPAYER PAID BILL SAME DAY GR WAS PUT IN SYSTEM.	C	GARNFEE	60.00
GARTON MELODY C	2012-41026	RELEASE GR FEE-GR SENT IN DECEMBER-NO RESPONSE FROM EMPLOYER	C	GARNFEE	60.00
GONZALEZ LUCERO MORALES	2012-42289	RELEASE GR FEE-NO PMTS-WILL SEND WL	C	GARNFEE	60.00
GRASSMASTER LAWN CARE	2014-414	INCORRECT DUE DATE APPLIED. RELEASE IN FULL TO BE REBILLED WITH CORRECT DUE DATE.	C	ADVL TAX	164.57
GRASSMASTER LAWN CARE	2014-414	INCORRECT DUE DATE APPLIED. RELEASE IN FULL TO BE REBILLED WITH CORRECT DUE DATE.	C	PEN FEE	32.91
GRASSMASTER LAWN CARE	2014-414	INCORRECT DUE DATE APPLIED. RELEASE IN FULL TO BE REBILLED WITH CORRECT DUE DATE.	FR15	ADVL TAX	15.75
GRASSMASTER LAWN CARE	2014-414	INCORRECT DUE DATE APPLIED. RELEASE IN FULL TO BE REBILLED WITH CORRECT DUE DATE.	FR15	PEN FEE	3.15
GRAY MARTIN	2012-43181	RELEASE GR FEE-NO ACTIVITY-GOING TO RESUBMIT GR AS LUCY IS STILL WORKING.	C	GARNFEE	60.00
HILL LENA BOWEN	2013-508404	PRORATION	CI04	ADVL TAX	30.61
HILL LENA BOWEN	2013-508404	PRORATION	C	ADVL TAX	38.27
HOLLIFIELD ROBERT STEPHEN	2012-50042	ENTERED USING WRONG DATE	C	LEGL FEE	41.57
HONEYCUTT ADAM M	2013-50118	this is Adam Sr- remove GR Fee and place on other bill (mv)	C	GARNFEE	60.00
HOPPING AARON LEE	2013-585986	TAG TURNED IN NEW TAG AND TAXES PAID. RELEASE 7 MONTHS.	CI04	ADVL TAX	59.52
HOPPING AARON LEE	2013-585986	TAG TURNED IN NEW TAG AND TAXES PAID. RELEASE 7 MONTHS.	C	ADVL TAX	74.40
HUNSUCKER LEE EUGENE	2012-591256	GR AGED OUT	C	GARNFEE	60.00
JACQUEZ ILIANA	2013-576725	Terminated 4/19/14- Release GR Fee	C	GARNFEE	60.00
LAWSON MARGARET COMPTON	2012-667976	TP JUNKED VEH, TURNED IN TAG 8/26/2013. OWNED 6 MTHS, REL 6 MNTHS	FR04	ADVL TAX	1.23
LAWSON MARGARET COMPTON	2012-667976	TP JUNKED VEH, TURNED IN TAG 8/26/2013. OWNED 6 MTHS, REL 6 MNTHS	C	ADVL TAX	19.11
LITAKER CASEY L	2013-60513	Bank Attachment Error Release Fee	C	GARNFEE	60.00
LITTLE CHARLES PATRICK JR	2012-661769	VALUE ADJSUTED BASED ON PHOTOS PROVIDED TO \$1100.	FR11	ADVL TAX	28.36
LITTLE CHARLES PATRICK JR	2012-661769	VALUE ADJSUTED BASED ON PHOTOS PROVIDED TO \$1100.	C	ADVL TAX	342.30
MALDONADO SARAI	2011-510303	Terminated per Metrolina 3/21/14 - Release GR fee	C	GARNFEE	60.00
MASON ARTHUR GERALD	2013-534274	RELEASE GR FEE-IN CHAPTER 13 BANKRUPTCY	C	GARNFEE	60.00
MASSEY DARYL KEITH	2012-667852	PRORATION	CI04	ADVL TAX	9.56
MASSEY DARYL KEITH	2012-667852	PRORATION	C	ADVL TAX	11.95
MCCABE DAVID J AND	2011-64447	ZLS Auction - April 2014 Sold to Jane Gratale	C	LEGL FEE	1616.21
MCCABE DAVID J AND	2011-64447	ZLS Auction - April 2014 Sold to Jane Gratale	C	TITL FEE	775.00
MCKINNEY ANTONIO MAURICE	2013-505816	SOLD VEHICLE, TURNED IN TAG 10/8/13, OWNED FOR 9 MO., RELEASED 3 MO.	CI04	ADVL TAX	2.84
MCKINNEY ANTONIO MAURICE	2013-505816	SOLD VEHICLE, TURNED IN TAG 10/8/13, OWNED FOR 9 MO., RELEASED 3 MO.	C	ADVL TAX	3.55
MCMULLEN MICHEAL ANTHONY	2012-573054	Employment TERMINATED 1/3/14- Removed GR and Released Fee- Returned to PLU for further collections	C	GARNFEE	60.00
MESSER DOUGLAS DEWAYNE	2013-541100	SITUS ERROR---RELEASED TO ROWAN CO PER PROOF PROVIDED	C	ADVL TAX	133.91
MESSER DOUGLAS DEWAYNE	2013-541100	SITUS ERROR---RELEASED TO ROWAN CO PER PROOF PROVIDED	CI02	ADVL TAX	91.82
MESSER DOUGLAS DEWAYNE	2013-541100	SITUS ERROR---RELEASED TO ROWAN CO PER PROOF PROVIDED	CTAG	FFEE FEE	15.00
MILLER KENNETH	2012-67389	Duplicate Charge	C	LEGL FEE	31.53
MORAN PEDRO RUIZ	2013-502260	TP rptd tags lost/stolen 6/25/13,	C	ADVL TAX	11.18

MORAN PEDRO RUIZ	2013-502260	owned 3 months, releasing 9 TP rptd tags lost/stolen 6/25/13, owned 3 months, releasing 9	CI02ADVLTX	7.67
MUSGROVE RUSSELL THOMAS	2010-583078	RELEASE GR FEE-GR WAS SENT IN 2011-NO PMT MADE-RESENDING GR	C GARNFEE	30.00
NAVA HELIBERTO	2009-70892	TERMINATED	C GARNFEE	60.00
OSBORNE JAMIE ELIZABETH	2013-598206	SOLD VEHICLE, TURNED IN TAG 3/31/14, OWNED FOR 7 MO, RELEASE 5 MO.	FR05ADVLTX	1.31
OSBORNE JAMIE ELIZABETH	2013-598206	SOLD VEHICLE, TURNED IN TAG 3/31/14, OWNED FOR 7 MO, RELEASE 5 MO.	C ADVLTX	14.32
PERNESZI BETH LYNNE	2012-589201	TRADED IN VEHICLE, TURNED IN PLATES ON 7/24/13, OWNED FOR 11 MO., RELEASE 1 MO.	C ADVLTX	1.60
PERNESZI BETH LYNNE	2013-548708	JUNKED VEHICLE, TURNED IN TAG ON 2/18/14, OWNED FOR 9 MO., RELEASE 3 MO.	C ADVLTX	2.03
PERNESZI BETH LYNNE	2013-548708	JUNKED VEHICLE, TURNED IN TAG ON 2/18/14, OWNED FOR 9 MO., RELEASE 3 MO.	FR16ADVLTX	0.18
PERNESZI BETH LYNNE	2012-589201	TRADED IN VEHICLE, TURNED IN PLATES ON 7/24/13, OWNED FOR 11 MO., RELEASE 1 MO.	FR16ADVLTX	0.14
PLATT KAREN COULSON	2013-587628	VALUE ADJUSTMENT PER PICS AND BILL OF SALE TO \$400	C ADVLTX	347.20
PLATT KAREN COULSON	2013-587628	VALUE ADJUSTMENT PER PICS AND BILL OF SALE TO \$400	CI02ADVLTX	238.08
PLESS BRITTNEY NICOLE	2010-645324	AGED OUT	C GARNFEE	60.00
PROPERTIES ETC LLC	2013-78287	RELEASE AND REBILL 2013 BASED ON DOT TAKING OF PROPERTY.	C ADVLTX	51.10
PROPERTIES ETC LLC	2013-78288	RELEASE AND REBILL 2013 BASED ON DOT TAKING OF PROPERTY.	C ADVLTX	59.15
ROSALES BRIONES JOSUE YIREL	2012-632089	PRORATION	CI02ADVLTX	9.04
ROSALES BRIONES JOSUE YIREL	2012-632089	PRORATION	C ADVLTX	13.18
ROYSTER-AYERS GWENDOLYN DIANE	2012-641327	PRORATION	C ADVLTX	26.09
ROYSTER-AYERS GWENDOLYN DIANE	2013-593527	PRORATION	C ADVLTX	61.46
ROYSTER-AYERS GWENDOLYN DIANE	2013-593527	PRORATION	FR04ADVLTX	3.95
ROYSTER-AYERS GWENDOLYN DIANE	2012-641327	PRORATION	FR04ADVLTX	1.68
RUSHING HARTIS BLAIR	2010-506828	SITUS ERROR, RELEASING TO ROWAN COUNTY.	C ADVLTX	1.89
RUSHING HARTIS BLAIR	2010-506828	SITUS ERROR, RELEASING TO ROWAN COUNTY.	CI04ADVLTX	1.47
RUSHING HARTIS BLAIR	2010-506828	SITUS ERROR, RELEASING TO ROWAN COUNTY.	KTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
SCHULTZ KIMBERLY ANN	2011-505703	Terminated 2/9/14 Release GR fee	C GARNFEE	60.00
SMITH LISA CHAPMAN	2013-539705	SITUS CORRECTION, RELEASE TOWN OF MT PLEASANT AND ADD TOWN OF MIDLAND.	CI03ADVLTX	12.83
SNEED DUSTIN ALEXANDER	2013-598352	SOLD VEH & TURNED IN TAG/REL 5 MOS	CI03ADVLTX	1.73
SNEED DUSTIN ALEXANDER	2013-598352	SOLD VEH & TURNED IN TAG/REL 5 MOS	C ADVLTX	2.39
SOUTHERN SITE SOLUTIONS INC	2013-544495	BUSINESS MOVED 11/2012. RELEASING TO TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.	CTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
SOUTHERN SITE SOLUTIONS INC	2013-544495	BUSINESS MOVED 11/2012. RELEASING TO TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.	CI02ADVLTX	2.98
SOUTHERN SITE SOLUTIONS INC	2013-544495	BUSINESS MOVED 11/2012. RELEASING TO TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.	C ADVLTX	4.34
STALLINGS HELEN BROOKS	2011-542305	RELEASE GR FEE FILED CH13 JUNE 2014	C GARNFEE	60.00
STARBEAST LLC	2013-90617	BUSINESS MOVED TO CORNELIUS IN 2012. RELEASE IN FULL.	C ADVLTX	31.05
STARBEAST LLC	2013-90617	BUSINESS MOVED TO CORNELIUS IN 2012. RELEASE IN FULL.	C PEN FEE	3.11
STOWE JAMES RAY	2011-622087	TAX VALUE BASED ON BILL OF SALE	CI04ADVLTX	235.20
STOWE JAMES RAY	2011-622087	TAX VALUE BASED ON BILL OF SALE	C ADVLTX	302.40
TEASLEY KIZZY BURRIS	2013-593198	PRORATION	C ADVLTX	82.43
TEASLEY KIZZY BURRIS	2013-593198	PRORATION	CI02ADVLTX	56.52
VANDUSEN TAMARA SUE	2011-512882	Terminated 6/5/14	C GARNFEE	60.00
WALLACE MICHAEL	2012-98061	Fees paid to ZLS- upset bid	C LEGLFEE	373.37

WALLACE MICHAEL	2012-98061	New Owner- Lake Investment Properties Charlotte Fees paid to ZLS- upset bid New Owner- Lake Investment Properties Charlotte	C	TITLFEE	775.00
WAL-MART TRANSPORTATION	2014-336	DOCUMENTATION PROVIDED SHOWING 2012 COMPUTER ASSETS WERE TRANSFERED INTO THE COUNTY IN 2013, RATHER THAN ACTUALLY MISSING A LISTING PERIOD. SUPPLIES WERE FAILED TO BE REPORTED HOWEVER, AND THEIR ASSESSMENT WILL REMAIN.	C	ADVLTAX	61.57
WAL-MART TRANSPORTATION	2014-336	DOCUMENTATION PROVIDED SHOWING 2012 COMPUTER ASSETS WERE TRANSFERED INTO THE COUNTY IN 2013, RATHER THAN ACTUALLY MISSING A LISTING PERIOD. SUPPLIES WERE FAILED TO BE REPORTED HOWEVER, AND THEIR ASSESSMENT WILL REMAIN.	C	PEN FEE	12.31
WILLIAMS CURTIS ANTHONY JR	2012-670880	TERMINATED	C	GARNFEE	60.00
WILSON JENNIFER KEYAHNDRAH	2010-505838	Release Gr Fee	C	GARNFEE	60.00
WOODS CHRISTI ANNE	2013-558176	SITUS ERROR, RELEASED TO ROWAN COUNTY.	C	ADVLTAX	73.01
WOODS CHRISTI ANNE	2013-558176	SITUS ERROR, RELEASED TO ROWAN COUNTY.		KTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
WOODS CHRISTI ANNE	2013-558176	SITUS ERROR, RELEASED TO ROWAN COUNTY.		CI04ADVLTAX	58.41



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 7/1/2014 10:45:12 AM

Name	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change
ALBERTO VITO AGRASTO, JR	1405 MOORESVILLE RD		KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Adjustment < \$100	0021350625	49195	PENDING	19219644	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0021350625-2013-2013-0000-00	Adjustment	06/26/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$3.22)	\$0.00	(\$3.22)
												C104ADVL	Tax	(\$2.58)	\$0.00	(\$2.58)
												C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund			\$5.80	
ALICE DALE JONES	704 HAZEL AVE		KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Proration	0014328008	VPZ7268	PENDING	18906924	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014328008-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/20/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$38.32)	\$0.00	(\$38.32)
												C104ADVL	Tax	(\$30.66)	\$0.00	(\$30.66)
												C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund			\$68.98	
ALICE MARIE SCARAFINO	4302 FELLOWS LN		CHARLOTTE, NC 28215	Proration	0000854243	PSH5109	PENDING	11788770	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000854243-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/05/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$28.31)	\$0.00	(\$28.31)
												FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$4.51)	\$0.00	(\$4.51)
												Refund			\$32.82	
ALVIN STEPHEN JOHNSON	7787 US HIGHWAY 601 S		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0000919719	ZZY5966	PENDING	12666608	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000919719-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/23/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$82.49)	\$0.00	(\$82.49)
												FR13ADVL	Tax	(\$10.84)	\$0.00	(\$10.84)
												Refund			\$93.33	
AMBER JEAN STEVENS	159 BROOKWOOD AVE NE APT 22		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014294285	ALX9316	PENDING	19526520	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014294285-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/30/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$3.25)	\$0.00	(\$3.25)
												C104ADVL	Tax	(\$2.60)	\$0.00	(\$2.60)
												C104ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund			\$5.85	
BARBARA ANNE POUX	4211 GREENFIELD CIR NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Adjustment < \$100	0009851334	TC18760	PENDING	17786133	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0009851334-2013-2013-0000-00	Adjustment	06/06/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$45.34)	\$0.00	(\$45.34)
												C102ADVL	Tax	(\$31.09)	\$0.00	(\$31.09)
												C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund			\$76.43	
BELINDA MULLIS FILIPPELLI	817 CRESTMONT DR SE		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0019353348	CDN3871	PENDING	12441582	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0019353348-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/17/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$122.45)	\$0.00	(\$122.45)
												FR03ADVL	Tax	(\$10.49)	\$0.00	(\$10.49)
												Refund			\$132.94	
BENJAMIN CODY PLEMMOMS	2694 TYNDALL DR NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0008731227	2T2147	PENDING	17683116	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0008731227-2012-2012-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/05/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$8.45)	\$0.00	(\$8.45)
												C102ADVL	Tax	(\$5.79)	\$0.00	(\$5.79)
												C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund			\$14.24	
BETSY DUMAS GEBHARDT	PO BOX 872	UNIT N	CONCORD, NC 28026	Proration	0000778067	WZM2293	PENDING	18033018	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000778067-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/10/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$39.60)	\$0.00	(\$39.60)
												C102ADVL	Tax	(\$27.15)	\$0.00	(\$27.15)
												C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund			\$66.75	
BETTY NEWELL BERNARD	533 BOSTIAN AVE		KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Proration	0014332407	YTD3449	PENDING	19220127	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014332407-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/26/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$30.04)	\$0.00	(\$30.04)
												C102ADVL	Tax	(\$20.60)	\$0.00	(\$20.60)
												C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund			\$50.64	
BHAGIRATHA KUMAR DEVALARAJU NARASIMHA	9631 CLIVEDEN AVE NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0019618184	CDW9969	PENDING	17786070	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0019618184-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	06/06/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$62.03)	\$0.00	(\$62.03)
												C102ADVL	Tax	(\$42.54)	\$0.00	(\$42.54)
												C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund			\$104.57	
BILLY JOE KRICK	1 PENRITH CT		SIMPSONVILLE, SC 29681	Proration	0009412523	ZSC6858	PENDING	19131831	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009412523-2013-2013-0000-00	Reg . Out of state	06/25/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$36.08)	\$0.00	(\$36.08)
												C102ADVL	Tax	(\$24.74)	\$0.00	(\$24.74)
												C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund			\$60.82	
BOBBY JOE TRULL	132 WINTERCREST DR		CONCORD, NC 28025	Adjustment < \$100	0020739960	CJP3965	PENDING	24349552	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0020739960-2013-2013-0000	Situs error	06/12/2014	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												C102ADVL	Tax	(\$48.00)	\$0.00	(\$48.00)
												C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
												FR04ADVL	Tax	\$4.50	\$0.00	\$4.50
Refund			\$58.50													
BRIAN SCOTT LEEPARD	5910 LEATHERWOOD LN		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Adjustment < \$100	0020955625	BLC7961	PENDING	47796997	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0020955625-2013-2013-0000	Mileage	06/06/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$14.47)	(\$0.72)	(\$15.19)
												C102ADVL	Tax	(\$29.18)	(\$1.46)	(\$30.64)
												C102ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	(\$0.75)	(\$15.75)
												FR19ADVL	Tax	\$4.47	\$0.22	\$4.69
												C101ADVL	Tax	\$6.36	\$0.32	\$6.68
												Refund			\$50.21	
CANDACE	133		CONCORD,	Adjustment <	0021320470	49169	PENDING	25011368	Refund Generated due	Situs error	06/18/2014	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Attachment number 1



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 7/1/2014 10:45:12 AM

Owner Name	Address	County	Amount	Case No	Case No	Status	Amount	Reason	Date	Item	Amount	Amount	Amount
CUMMINGS SELLERS	BIRNAMWOOD DR	NC 28025	\$100					to adjustment on Bill #0021320470-2013-2013-0000			C102ADVL Tax (\$16.80)	\$0.00	(\$16.80)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee (\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
											FR16ADVL Tax (\$2.91)	\$0.00	\$2.91
													Refund \$28.89
CARL ANTHONY RUMBOLO	999 SCOTLAND DR	CONCORD, NC 28025	Adjustment < \$100	0009964027	BCD1883	PENDING	25355508	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0009964027-2013-2013-0000	Situs error	06/24/2014	C ADVL Tax \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
											C102ADVL Tax (\$60.10)	(\$3.01)	(\$63.11)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee (\$15.00)	(\$0.75)	(\$15.75)
											FR04ADVL Tax \$5.63	\$0.28	\$5.91
													Refund \$72.95
CARMEN DORIS ESCOBAR-ROBLES	237 GUY AVE NW	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0000820824	BFF5908	PENDING	18262017	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000820824-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/12/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$19.15)	\$0.00	(\$19.15)
											C102ADVL Tax (\$13.13)	\$0.00	(\$13.13)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund \$32.28
CHARNETTE LATOI VANAGER	11008 THOUSAND OAKS DR	HUNTERSVILLE E, NC 28078	Proration	0010179716	CDM6126	PENDING	12249964	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0010179716-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/13/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$15.85)	\$0.00	(\$15.85)
											FR11ADVL Tax (\$1.31)	\$0.00	(\$1.31)
													Refund \$17.16
CHRISTINE LEGGETT SHOEMAKER	5521 DOGWOOD BLVD	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Adjustment < \$100	0020646947	CE56625	PENDING	32032775	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0020646947-2013-2013-0000-00	Over Assessment	06/26/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$35.63)	\$0.00	(\$35.63)
											C102ADVL Tax (\$26.35)	\$0.00	(\$26.35)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee (\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
											C104ADVL Tax \$2.24	\$0.00	\$2.24
											C104ADVL Vehicle Fee \$15.00	\$0.00	\$15.00
													Refund \$59.74
CHRISTOPHER MARK KIMSEY	1800 WICKERSHAM RD	MIDLAND, NC 28107	Adjustment >= \$100	0020637021	CHE8251	PENDING	18553497	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0020637021-2013-2013-0000-00	Duplication	06/16/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$111.69)	\$0.00	(\$111.69)
											C102ADVL Tax (\$76.58)	\$0.00	(\$76.58)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee (\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
													Refund \$203.27
CLARENCE JOHN BRADLEY, JR	4990 NASH AVE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014310880	BM3698	PENDING	11718806	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014310880-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/04/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$60.74)	\$0.00	(\$60.74)
											FR04ADVL Tax (\$3.91)	\$0.00	(\$3.91)
													Refund \$64.65
CRYSTAL GAIL DESROSIERS	2606 LOOKOUT POINT RD	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Proration	0014338618	VPZ1430	PENDING	19526634	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014338618-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/30/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$86.85)	\$0.00	(\$86.85)
											C102ADVL Tax (\$59.55)	\$0.00	(\$59.55)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund \$146.40
CYNTHIA LANETTE BROOKS	1715 HAMPTON FOREST DR	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0000791278	XVW6533	PENDING	18375093	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000791278-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/13/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$9.55)	(\$0.48)	(\$10.03)
											C104ADVL Tax (\$7.64)	(\$0.38)	(\$8.02)
											C104ADVL Vehicle Fee \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund \$18.05
DEBORAH COGHILL LEE	3275 E SPORTS DR	GILBERT, AZ 85298	Proration	0009505823	N0PNCHBX	PENDING	18153423	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009505823-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/11/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$36.28)	\$0.00	(\$36.28)
											C104ADVL Tax (\$29.02)	\$0.00	(\$29.02)
											C104ADVL Vehicle Fee \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund \$65.30
DEBORAH LYNN SMITH	4577 LANSTONE CT SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0009658858	BX90717	PENDING	19132641	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009658858-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/25/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$84.30)	\$0.00	(\$84.30)
											C102ADVL Tax (\$57.80)	\$0.00	(\$57.80)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund \$142.10
DOLLIE DELORIS PURSLEY	771 DALE EARNHARDT BLVD	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Proration	0014311406	TSA1325	PENDING	19219617	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014311406-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/26/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$9.80)	\$0.00	(\$9.80)
											C104ADVL Tax (\$7.84)	\$0.00	(\$7.84)
											C104ADVL Vehicle Fee \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund \$17.64
DONNIE COOPER	82 GEORGIA ST SW	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0008903977	CBD8825	PENDING	17682456	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0008903977-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/05/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$1.46)	\$0.00	(\$1.46)
											C102ADVL Tax (\$1.00)	\$0.00	(\$1.00)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund \$2.46
EDWARD ARMAND DALOISO	3063 HEGLAR RD	CONCORD, NC 28025	Adjustment < \$100	0019761034	CFV3423	PENDING	11857438	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0019761034-2013-2013-0000-00	Adjustment	06/06/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$31.50)	\$0.00	(\$31.50)
											FR04ADVL Tax (\$2.02)	\$0.00	(\$2.02)
													Refund \$33.52
EDWARD MICHAEL PAXTON	3030 ROCK HILL CHURCH RD	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0000830405	WZL7047	PENDING	17577513	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000830405-2012-2012-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/04/2014	C ADVL Tax (\$5.09)	\$0.00	(\$5.09)
											C102ADVL Tax (\$3.49)	\$0.00	(\$3.49)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Attachment number 1



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 7/1/2014 10:45:12 AM

										2012-0000-00		Refund		\$8.58			
FREDERICKA MORALES FOSTER	4695 SNOW DR		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0014321133	ALY1044	PENDING	13017892	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014321133-2013-	Vehicle Sold	06/30/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$10.14)	\$0.00	(\$10.14)	
													FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$1.61)	\$0.00	(\$1.61)
													Refund		\$11.75		
GABRIEL MARCHI MOLINA	2517 TREELINE DR		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0009959119	WNT4723	PENDING	19132221	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009959119-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/25/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$7.02)	\$0.00	(\$7.02)	
													CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$5.62)	\$0.00	(\$5.62)
													CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$12.64		
GILMA ANGELL GOODMAN	198 MCKINNON AVE NE		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014320503	LXK7048	PENDING	17342565	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014320503-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/02/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$10.97)	\$0.00	(\$10.97)	
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$7.52)	\$0.00	(\$7.52)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$18.49		
GREGORY ALLAN ADLER	535 HEMMINGS PL NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0014349984	ZSA7247	PENDING	19131816	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014349984-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/25/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$148.03)	\$0.00	(\$148.03)	
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$101.51)	\$0.00	(\$101.51)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$249.54		
GREGORY PAUL WATERMAN	602 CLOVERHILL PL NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0008977312	CAR9970	PENDING	17578281	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0008977312-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	06/04/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$78.70)	\$0.00	(\$78.70)	
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$53.97)	\$0.00	(\$53.97)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$132.67		
HEATHER LIVINGSTON SMITH	9530 HARVEST LN		DAVIDSON, NC 28036	Adjustment < \$100	0018022859	BBA1670	PENDING	13017388	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0018022859-2013-2013-0000-00	Mileage	06/30/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$11.12)	\$0.00	(\$11.12)	
													FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$0.92)	\$0.00	(\$0.92)
													Refund		\$12.04		
J H INVESTMENTS	105 WILSHIRE AVE SW		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0020648893	CJP3718	PENDING	19309323	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0020648893-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/27/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$13.41)	\$0.00	(\$13.41)	
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$9.19)	\$0.00	(\$9.19)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$22.60		
JAMES DEAN PAIGE	811 MAPLEWOOD AVE		KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Adjustment >= \$100	0021188753	CE56835	PENDING	18262149	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0021188753-2013-2013-0000-00	Over Assessment	06/12/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$73.85)	\$0.00	(\$73.85)	
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$50.64)	\$0.00	(\$50.64)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$124.49		
JAMES EUGENE BIERSCHBACH	650 CHADBOURNE AVE NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0000798392	TRZ8503	PENDING	18661989	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000798392-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/17/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$19.74)	\$0.00	(\$19.74)	
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$13.53)	\$0.00	(\$13.53)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$33.27		
JEAN WILBUR REIGELMAN	5572 YORKE ST NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0000815029	WRD1963	PENDING	18999711	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000815029-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/23/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$35.14)	\$0.00	(\$35.14)	
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$24.09)	\$0.00	(\$24.09)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$59.23		
JEFFERY CRAIG HICKMAN	9209 CUB RUN DR		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0009207674	ZXK2981	PENDING	12250012	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009207674-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/13/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$27.49)	\$0.00	(\$27.49)	
													FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$2.28)	\$0.00	(\$2.28)
													Refund		\$29.77		
JEFFREY THOMAS SEAMAN	1684 NUTHATCH LN		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0019987427	0482BR	PENDING	17786466	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0019987427-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/06/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$33.86)	\$0.00	(\$33.86)	
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$23.22)	\$0.00	(\$23.22)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$57.08		
JEFFREY WAYNE CAGLE	83 EASTSIDE DR		CONCORD, NC 28027	Adjustment < \$100	0020505613	4Y9925	PENDING	19308825	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0020505613-2013-2013-0000-00	SLVG or RBLT TTL	06/27/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$19.31)	\$0.00	(\$19.31)	
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$13.23)	\$0.00	(\$13.23)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$32.54		
JILLIAN MARY DUARTE ERVIN	1312 MISTLETOE RIDGE PL N		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0000826013	44326	PENDING	18906570	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000826013-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/20/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$2.62)	\$0.00	(\$2.62)	
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$1.80)	\$0.00	(\$1.80)
													CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund		\$4.42		
JOSEPH EMIDO STREFFAZZA	6780 ERINBROOK DR		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014346247	3H6702	PENDING	12666554	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014346247-2013-	Vehicle Sold	06/23/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$17.43)	\$0.00	(\$17.43)	
													FR14ADVL	Tax	(\$1.15)	\$0.00	(\$1.15)
													Refund		\$18.58		
JOWELL BARNES	SEAN T SINGLETARY	902 N MARKET ST	WILMINGTON, DE 19801	Proration	0000887031	WPH6218	PENDING	17343516	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill	Vehicle Sold	06/02/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$8.78)	\$0.00	(\$8.78)	
													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$6.02)	\$0.00	(\$6.02)

Attachment number 1



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 7/1/2014 10:45:12 AM

Owner Name	Address	County	Reason	Amount	Bill #	Status	Vehicle ID	Refund Reason	Date	Vehicle Type	Category	Amount	Refund Amount	Net Amount
ANTHONY HILL	WESTMINSTER DR	NC 28027						to proration on Bill #0000797881-2012-2012-0000-00			C104ADVL Tax	(\$6.79)	\$0.00	(\$6.79)
											C104ADVL Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund	\$15.28
MARK STEVENSON EUDY	15425 HIGHWAY 601	MIDLAND, NC 28107	Adjustment < \$100	0021208898	ZNV3131	PENDING	24204600	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0021208898-2013-2013-0000	Situs error	06/11/2014	C ADVL Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
											C102ADVL Tax	(\$4.32)	\$0.00	(\$4.32)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
											FR05ADVL Tax	\$0.58	\$0.00	\$0.58
													Refund	\$18.74
MELISSA DIANE PAIGE	34 TODD DR NE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0008430069	BDN7906	PENDING	18262791	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0008430069-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/12/2014	C ADVL Tax	(\$31.31)	\$0.00	(\$31.31)
											C102ADVL Tax	(\$21.47)	\$0.00	(\$21.47)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund	\$52.78
MICHAEL LEE BOST, JR	810 CRESTMONT DR SE	CONCORD, NC 28025	Adjustment < \$100	0020745017	CE73318	PENDING	17786127	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0020745017-2013-2013-0000-00	Over Assessment	06/06/2014	C ADVL Tax	(\$32.41)	\$0.00	(\$32.41)
											C102ADVL Tax	(\$22.22)	\$0.00	(\$22.22)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund	\$54.63
MICHELL EUGENE ALLMAN	9300 MOUNT OLIVE RD	MT PLEASANT, NC 28124	Adjustment < \$100	0020498499	CJN8449	PENDING	23714848	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0020498499-2013-2013-0000	Situs error	06/06/2014	C ADVL Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
											C102ADVL Tax	(\$18.91)	\$0.00	(\$18.91)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
											FR16ADVL Tax	\$3.27	\$0.00	\$3.27
													Refund	\$30.64
MIHAELA MAZOR	525 EASY ST	CONCORD, NC 28027	Adjustment < \$100	0020710902	CJP3753	PENDING	18374646	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0020710902-2013-2013-0000-00	SLVG or RBLT TTL	06/13/2014	C ADVL Tax	(\$32.12)	\$0.00	(\$32.12)
											C104ADVL Tax	(\$25.69)	\$0.00	(\$25.69)
											C104ADVL Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund	\$57.81
MYRON BOYD STOCKTON	1210 BLACKSTONE CT NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0009427117	ZYZ1083	PENDING	18033099	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009427117-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/10/2014	C ADVL Tax	(\$90.07)	\$0.00	(\$90.07)
											C102ADVL Tax	(\$61.76)	\$0.00	(\$61.76)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund	\$151.83
NANCY JANET MARTIN	742 LYERLY RIDGE RD NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0019715814	CDC1557	PENDING	18759129	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0019715814-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/18/2014	C ADVL Tax	(\$240.97)	\$0.00	(\$240.97)
											C102ADVL Tax	(\$165.24)	\$0.00	(\$165.24)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund	\$406.21
NICKOLAS ELLISON TOWNLEY	3412 MUDDY CREEK RD	MIDLAND, NC 28107	Adjustment < \$100	0021201635	XWF5231	PENDING	23906840	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0021201635-2013-2013-0000	Situs error	06/09/2014	C ADVL Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
											C102ADVL Tax	(\$81.98)	\$0.00	(\$81.98)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
											C106ADVL Tax	\$34.16	\$0.00	\$34.16
													Refund	\$62.82
NOEL MARIE MORELAND	9775 MOUNT OLIVE RD	MOUNT PLEASANT, NC 28124	Adjustment < \$100	0021391384	CJP1148	PENDING	25626212	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0021391384-2013-2013-0000	Situs error	06/26/2014	C ADVL Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
											C102ADVL Tax	(\$21.22)	\$0.00	(\$21.22)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
											FR08ADVL Tax	\$3.01	\$0.00	\$3.01
													Refund	\$33.21
PATTY GREEN CROWELL	1009 VAN GOGH DR SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0014319915	YTV7102	PENDING	19526439	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014319915-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/30/2014	C ADVL Tax	(\$70.58)	\$0.00	(\$70.58)
											C102ADVL Tax	(\$48.40)	\$0.00	(\$48.40)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
													Refund	\$118.98
PAUL DEWITT CAMPBELL, JR	6431 PRIVATE DR	MOUNT PLEASANT, NC 28124	Proration	0000897324	XNS8195	PENDING	11857710	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000897324-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	06/06/2014	C ADVL Tax	(\$33.14)	\$0.00	(\$33.14)
											FR16ADVL Tax	(\$3.93)	\$0.00	(\$3.93)
													Refund	\$37.07
PAUL JOSEPH ZINKANN, III	4322 FELLOWS LN	CHARLOTTE, NC 28215	Adjustment < \$100	0014318865	ABM6685	PENDING	12021910	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0014318865-2013-2013-0000-00	Mileage	06/10/2014	C ADVL Tax	(\$7.84)	\$0.00	(\$7.84)
											FR07ADVL Tax	(\$1.25)	\$0.00	(\$1.25)
													Refund	\$9.09
RALPH GREGORY HELMS, JR	4712 SCENIC PINE LN	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0019892623	CFV9183	PENDING	12102022	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0019892623-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/11/2014	C ADVL Tax	(\$2.92)	\$0.00	(\$2.92)
											FR04ADVL Tax	(\$0.19)	\$0.00	(\$0.19)
													Refund	\$3.11
REDEMPTION WORLD OUTREACH CENTER	PO BOX 5067	GREENVILLE, SC 29606	Adjustment < \$100	0019704895	CEY8941	PENDING	18374643	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0019704895-2013-2013-0000-00	Exempt Property	06/13/2014	C ADVL Tax	(\$22.96)	\$0.00	(\$22.96)
											C102ADVL Tax	(\$15.74)	\$0.00	(\$15.74)
											C102ADVL Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)

Attachment number 1



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 7/1/2014 10:45:12 AM

											2013-0000-00				
RICHARD SCOTT BINGLER	3756 AYSHIRE CT	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Adjustment < \$100	0020754447	EM9143	PENDING	31264215	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0020754447-2013-2013-0000	Situs error	06/18/2014	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	Refund	\$53.70
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$148.49)	\$0.00	(\$148.49)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
											FR07ADVL	Tax	\$34.49	\$0.00	\$34.49
											Ci01ADVL	Tax	\$49.03	\$0.00	\$49.03
														Refund	\$79.97
ROBERT BRIAN GRAGG	424 RIVERWALK DR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0014347214	TVL6628	PENDING	19309584	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014347214-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/27/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$27.98)	\$0.00	(\$27.98)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$19.18)	\$0.00	(\$19.18)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
														Refund	\$47.16
ROBERT EDWARD LAVOOK	5000 SAINT STEPHENS CH RD	GOLD HILL, NC 28071	Adjustment < \$100	0020692745	CT7246	PENDING	23714896	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0020692745-2013-2013-0000	Situs error	06/06/2014	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$21.26)	(\$1.06)	(\$22.32)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	(\$0.75)	(\$15.75)
											FR17ADVL	Tax	\$2.66	\$0.13	\$2.79
														Refund	\$35.28
ROBERT LEE ERVIN, JR	1312 MISTLETOE RIDGE PL	CONCORD, NC 28027	Adjustment < \$100	0014303031	VTZ9733	PENDING	18906765	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0014303031-2013-2013-0000-00	Sold/Traded	06/20/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$46.34)	\$0.00	(\$46.34)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$31.78)	\$0.00	(\$31.78)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
														Refund	\$93.12
ROBERT MATTHEW KEASLER	694 GEORGETOWN DR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0014352764	BKN8626	PENDING	17682897	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014352764-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/05/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$83.16)	\$0.00	(\$83.16)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$57.02)	\$0.00	(\$57.02)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
														Refund	\$140.18
ROBERT MCCONNEL SMITH, JR	5616 YORKE ST NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0000878973	XRR2672	PENDING	17342631	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000878973-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/02/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$15.43)	\$0.00	(\$15.43)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$10.58)	\$0.00	(\$10.58)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
														Refund	\$26.01
ROBIN MASSEY GIBBS	8427 QUAIL HOLLOW DR	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0000857438	ZNF8172	PENDING	11718812	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000857438-2012-2012-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/04/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$15.08)	(\$0.76)	(\$15.84)
											FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$2.40)	(\$0.12)	(\$2.52)
														Refund	\$18.36
ROGER DALE PITTMAN	9808 ARBORDALE AVE	CHARLOTTE, NC 28215	Proration	0014333552	ALK6158	PENDING	11857904	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014333552-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/06/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$51.91)	\$0.00	(\$51.91)
											FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$8.27)	\$0.00	(\$8.27)
														Refund	\$60.18
ROGER LAYGETTE PARKER	371 IRISH POTATO RD	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014306854	VPX7118	PENDING	12604652	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014306854-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/20/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$18.25)	\$0.00	(\$18.25)
											FR03ADVL	Tax	(\$1.57)	\$0.00	(\$1.57)
														Refund	\$19.82
ROYAL CLYO ELLER, III	4400 HILTON LAKE RD	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Adjustment < \$100	0020505605	ADT1543	PENDING	17786166	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0020505605-2013-2013-0000-00	Adjustment	06/06/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$21.91)	\$0.00	(\$21.91)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$15.02)	\$0.00	(\$15.02)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
														Refund	\$36.93
SERIPHA ALICIA MENDEZ-MCDONALD	966 PINEY CHURCH RD	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014328876	ALK5604	PENDING	17578437	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014328876-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/04/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$16.80)	(\$0.84)	(\$17.64)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$11.52)	(\$0.58)	(\$12.10)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
														Refund	\$29.74
SHAMEKKA MICHELLE BROWN	37 WHITE ST NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0014328472	BFF7994	PENDING	18553740	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014328472-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/16/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$14.93)	(\$0.75)	(\$15.68)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$10.24)	(\$0.51)	(\$10.75)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
														Refund	\$26.43
STACIE DAWN WALLACE	4621 FALCON CHASE DR SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0014322259	ZNL4287	PENDING	19220637	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014322259-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/26/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$34.75)	\$0.00	(\$34.75)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$23.83)	\$0.00	(\$23.83)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
														Refund	\$58.58
STEPHEN JUDE MALLETTE	1502 LITTLE FALLS DR	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014349839	4E4485	PENDING	12174708	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014349839-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/12/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$42.76)	\$0.00	(\$42.76)
											FR14ADVL	Tax	(\$2.81)	\$0.00	(\$2.81)
														Refund	\$45.57
SUSAN BETH TREVATHAN	4960 ROBERTA RD	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0014334068	VTZ7812	PENDING	13017410	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014334068-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/30/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$8.81)	(\$0.44)	(\$9.25)
											FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$1.40)	(\$0.07)	(\$1.47)
														Refund	\$10.72

Attachment number 1



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 7/1/2014 10:45:12 AM

Owner Name	Address	County	Vehicle ID	Proration/Adjustment	Amount	License	Status	Refund ID	Reason	Date	Item	Amount	Refund	Balance	
SYLVIA WAYNE KINCAID	8815 COLUMBUS RD	DAVIDSON, NC 28036	0021361442	Adjustment < \$100	CJP8207	PENDING	25355504	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0021361442-2013-2013-0000	Situs error	06/24/2014	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$59.42)	\$0.00	(\$59.42)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
											FR11ADVL	Tax	\$7.18	\$0.00	\$7.18
												Refund	\$67.24		
TAMMY RAYMER MORGAN	10019 JIM SOSSOMAN RD	MIDLAND, NC 28107	0000787090	Proration	ZVV2488	PENDING	12666738	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000787090-2012-2012-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/23/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$7.38)	\$0.00	(\$7.38)
											Ci06ADVL	Tax	(\$1.69)	\$0.00	(\$1.69)
												Refund	\$9.07		
TED WALLACE BENTLEY	2905 MARYLAND AVE	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	0021204644	Adjustment < \$100	26913	PENDING	18553425	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0021204644-2013-2013-0000-00	Over Assessment	06/16/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$31.50)	\$0.00	(\$31.50)
											Ci04ADVL	Tax	(\$25.20)	\$0.00	(\$25.20)
											Ci04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund	\$56.70		
TERESA FURR HONEYCUTT	1650 PENNINGER RD	CONCORD, NC 28025	0014303044	Proration	AFY1494	PENDING	12604250	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014303044-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/20/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$38.62)	\$0.00	(\$38.62)
											FR03ADVL	Tax	(\$3.31)	\$0.00	(\$3.31)
												Refund	\$41.93		
TERRENCE RUSSELL GONYA	3301 BRACKHILL ST	DAVIDSON, NC 28036	0014348204	Proration	YWL9752	PENDING	18999741	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014348204-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/23/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$106.92)	\$0.00	(\$106.92)
											Ci04ADVL	Tax	(\$85.54)	\$0.00	(\$85.54)
											Ci04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund	\$192.46		
THOMAS EDWARD CLARK	608 CHANNING CIR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	0014302661	Proration	BJC1768	PENDING	19527087	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014302661-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/30/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$134.24)	(\$6.71)	(\$140.95)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$92.05)	(\$4.61)	(\$96.66)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund	\$237.61		
THOMAS EDWARD KURZEL	7139 BOVINE LN	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	0014325555	Proration	MND5456	PENDING	18832938	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014325555-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/19/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$9.40)	\$0.00	(\$9.40)
											FR19ADVL	Tax	(\$1.50)	\$0.00	(\$1.50)
											Ci01ADVL	Tax	(\$2.13)	\$0.00	(\$2.13)
												Refund	\$13.03		
TODD WILLIAM BURKARD	235 CHEDWORTH CT	CONCORD, NC 28025	0010278999	Proration	MYC1905	PENDING	19526865	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0010278999-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/30/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$44.16)	(\$2.21)	(\$46.37)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$30.28)	(\$1.51)	(\$31.79)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund	\$78.16		
TRAMAINE LARUE HASTY	2211 MEDLIN CT	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	0014308382	Proration	BHX7225	PENDING	19016682	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014308382-2013-2013-0000-00	Tag Surrender	06/24/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$52.22)	(\$3.00)	(\$55.22)
											Ci04ADVL	Tax	(\$41.77)	(\$2.40)	(\$44.17)
											Ci04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund	\$99.39		
VASILIOS KONSTANTIN OS KAKAVITSAS	309 SAMUEL ADAMS CIR SW	CONCORD, NC 28027	0010674934	Proration	CDM7531	PENDING	17578428	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0010674934-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/04/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$16.15)	\$0.00	(\$16.15)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$11.07)	\$0.00	(\$11.07)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund	\$27.22		
WANDA COX SUGGS	8336 POMPANNO RD	HARRISBURG, NC 28075	0018036743	Adjustment < \$100	WXJ2797	PENDING	11857440	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0018036743-2013-2013-0000-00	Mileage	06/06/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$11.49)	\$0.00	(\$11.49)
											FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$1.83)	\$0.00	(\$1.83)
												Refund	\$13.32		
WILLIAM JEFFREY WOOD	2204 BARROWCLIFFE DR NW	CONCORD, NC 28027	0000890757	Proration	XRP5014	PENDING	17577723	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000890757-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	06/04/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$35.33)	\$0.00	(\$35.33)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$24.23)	\$0.00	(\$24.23)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
												Refund	\$59.56		
WILLIAM LEON SIDES	319 N AVENUE EXT	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	0021288996	Adjustment < \$100	AT84106	PENDING	24882436	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0021288996-2013-2013-0000	Situs error	06/17/2014	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$3.60)	\$0.00	(\$3.60)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
											FR01ADVL	Tax	\$0.26	\$0.00	\$0.26
												Refund	\$18.34		
WILLIAM LEON SIDES	319 N AVENUE EXT	KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	0021289001	Adjustment < \$100	ADT2366	PENDING	24882448	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0021289001-2013-2013-0000	Over Assessment	06/17/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$38.91)	\$0.00	(\$38.91)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$33.88)	\$0.00	(\$33.88)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$15.00)	\$0.00	(\$15.00)
											FR01ADVL	Tax	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$0.53
												Refund	\$87.26		
WILLIAM RICHARD HUFFMAN	1139 ANDUIN FALLS DR	CHARLOTTE, NC 28269	0010524530	Proration	5P5097	PENDING	17344404	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0010524530-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/03/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$12.97)	\$0.00	(\$12.97)
											Ci02ADVL	Tax	(\$8.89)	\$0.00	(\$8.89)
											Ci02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Attachment number 1



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 7/1/2014 10:45:12 AM

ZOE ALLEGRA FORWARD	811 WAVERLY CT	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014331293	ALX9311	PENDING	18759063	2013-0000-00	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014331293-2013-2013-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	06/18/2014	C ADVL	Tax	(\$100.16)	Refund	\$21.86
												CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$68.68)	\$0.00	(\$100.16)
												CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$68.68)
															\$0.00	\$0.00
															Refund	\$168.84
															Refund Total	\$6904.48



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Finance - November 2014 General Obligation Bond Referendum - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The next step in our process to place on the November ballot \$11,000,000 in School General Obligation bonds and \$9,000,000 in Community College General Obligation Bonds is to conduct the public hearing, adopt the bond orders and adopt a resolution calling for the bond referendum on November 4, 2014.

The Board will also need to take action to authorize publication of the bond orders as adopted, authorize publication of notice of referendum and adopt reimbursement resolutions for each project.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Hold a public hearing.

Motion to adopt the Order Authorizing \$11,000,000 in School Bonds.

Hold a public hearing.

Motion to adopt Order Authorizing \$9,000,000 in Community College Bonds.

Motion to adopt Resolution Calling for a Special Bond Referendum on November 4, 2014.

Motion to authorize the publication of the bond orders as adopted.

Motion to authorize the publication of notice of the bond referendum.

Motion to adopt reimbursement resolutions for each project.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

15 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Ann M. Wilson, Finance Director
Steve Cordell, Bond Counsel

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Schools General Obligation Bond Order](#)
 - [Community College General Obligation Bond Order](#)
 - [Redlined copy](#)
 - [Public Hearing Notice - Newspaper](#)
 - [Public Hearing Notice Webpage](#)
 - [Public Hearing Notice - Website](#)
 - [Public Hearing Notice - Website](#)
-

**EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF
THE COUNTY OF CABARRUS, NORTH CAROLINA**

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, met in regular session in the Commissioners' Meeting Room in the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 6:30 p.m., on July 21, 2014, with _____, Chairman, presiding. The following Commissioners were:

PRESENT: _____

ABSENT: _____

ALSO PRESENT: _____

* * * * *

At [6: __] p.m., the Chairman convened a public hearing with respect to the bond order introduced before this Board on June 16, 2014, concerning the issuance of \$11,000,000 General Obligation School Bonds of Cabarrus County pursuant thereto. After discussion as summarized in Exhibit A, the hearing was closed at [6: __] p.m.

After consideration of the public hearing, Commissioner _____, moved the adoption of the bond order entitled:

**ORDER AUTHORIZING
\$11,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS**

Commissioner _____ seconded the motion and the bond order was passed and adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Not Voting: _____

Commissioner _____ introduced the following resolution, and its title was read:

**RESOLUTION CALLING FOR REFERENDUM ON ORDER AUTHORIZING
\$11,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, PROVIDING FOR
NOTICE OF SUCH REFERENDUM AND PUBLICATION OF BOND ORDER AS
ADOPTED**

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina (the "Board") has today adopted a bond order entitled "ORDER AUTHORIZING \$11,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS;" and

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. §159-58 provides for publication of the bond order as adopted; and

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. §159-61 requires the Board to fix the date of the referendum on the bond order, notify the Board of Elections thereof and provide for notice of the referendum to be published;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR THE COUNTY OF CABARRUS, NORTH CAROLINA:

1. The Clerk to this Board shall cause the bond order, with a statement appended in form described by N.C.G.S. §159-58, to be published once in The Independent Tribune.

2. The Board hereby calls for a referendum with respect to the bond order and fixes the date thereof as November 4, 2014.

3. The form of the question on the ballot shall be as follows:

“Shall the order authorizing up to \$11,000,000 of General Obligation School Bonds of Cabarrus County, plus interest, for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new public elementary school to replace the existing Royal Oaks Elementary School, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way, and providing that additional taxes may be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds, be approved?

[] YES

[] NO”

4. The Clerk to the Board shall mail or deliver a copy of this resolution to the Cabarrus County Board of Elections by July 24, 2014.

5. The Clerk to the Board shall provide for publication of notice of the referendum as required by N.C.G.S. §159-61(c) in the The Independent Tribune.

6. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

Commissioner _____ moved the passage of the foregoing resolution and Commissioner _____ seconded the motion, and the resolution was passed by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Not Voting: _____

Commissioner _____ introduced the following resolution, and its title was read:

RESOLUTION DECLARING OFFICIAL INTENT TO REIMBURSE
EXPENDITURES WITH PROCEEDS OF DEBT PURSUANT TO UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY REGULATIONS

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County:

1. The Board hereby finds, determines and declares as follows:

(a) Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 (the “Regulations”), promulgated by the United States Department of Treasury on June 18, 1993, prescribes certain specific procedures applicable to certain obligations issued by the County after June 30, 1993, including, without limitation, a requirement that the County timely declare its official intent to reimburse certain expenditures with the proceeds of debt to be issued thereafter by the County.

(b) The County has advanced and/or will advance its own funds to pay certain capital costs (the “Original Expenditures”) associated with financing, in part, the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new public elementary school to replace the existing Royal Oaks Elementary School, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way.

(c) The funds heretofore advanced or to be advanced by the County to pay the Original Expenditures are or will be available only on a temporary basis, and do not consist of funds that were otherwise earmarked or intended to be used by the County to permanently finance the Original Expenditures.

(d) As of the date hereof, the County reasonably expects that it will reimburse itself for such Original Expenditures with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, and the maximum principal amount of debt to be incurred with respect to the School Project is expected to be \$11,000,000.

(e) All Original Expenditures to be reimbursed by the County were paid no more than 60 days prior to, or will be paid on or after the date of, this declaration of official intent. The County understands that such reimbursement must occur not later than 18 months after the later of (i) the date the Original Expenditure was paid; or (ii) the date the School Project were placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than 3 years after the Original Expenditure was paid.

2. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

* * * * *

I, Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of said Board of Commissioners at a regular meeting held on July 21, 2014, as relates in any way to the passage of the resolutions hereinabove referenced, and that said proceedings are recorded in Minute Book No. ____ of the minutes of said Board of Commissioners, beginning at page ____ and ending at page ____.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that the schedule of regular meetings of said Board of Commissioners has been on file in my office pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes §143-318.12 as of a date not less than seven (7) days before said meeting.

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said County, this ____ day of July, 2014.

Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

[SEAL]

Certificate and Summary

The undersigned Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina (the "County"), hereby certifies:

1. Notice of a public hearing (the "Hearing") to be held on July 21, 2014 with respect to the Order Authorizing \$11,000,000 General Obligation School Bonds of the County was published on June 20, 2014, in the Independent Tribune.

2. The presiding officer of the Hearing was _____.

3. The following is a list of the names and addresses of all persons who spoke at the Hearing:

4. The following is a summary of the oral comments made at the Hearing:

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said County, this ____ day of June, 2014.

Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

[SEAL]

ORDER AUTHORIZING
\$11,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS

BE IT ORDERED by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina:

1. Pursuant to The Local Government Bond Act, as amended, the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, is hereby authorized to issue general obligation bonds of Cabarrus County for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new public elementary school to replace the existing Royal Oaks Elementary School, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way.

2. The bonds shall be in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$11,000,000.

3. The bonds shall be general obligations of Cabarrus County for the payment of principal of and interest on which its full faith and credit shall be irrevocably pledged and taxes will be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds.

4. A sworn statement of debt shall be filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 159-55 and be open to public inspection.

5. This bond order shall take effect when approved by the voters of Cabarrus County.

The foregoing order was adopted on the 21st day of July, 2014, and is hereby published this 25th day of July, 2014. Any action or proceeding questioning the validity of the order must be begun within 30 days after the date of publication of this notice. The finance officer of the County has filed a statement estimating that the total amount of interest that will be paid on the bonds over the expected term of the bonds, if issued, is \$941,876. The estimate is preliminary, is for general informational purposes only, and may differ from the actual interest paid on the bonds. The assumptions upon which the foregoing estimate is based are set forth in a statement of the finance officer that has been filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners and is open to public inspection. There is no assurance that the circumstances included in such assumptions will occur; and the occurrence of certain of such assumptions is beyond the control of the County. Differences between the actual circumstances at the time the bonds are issued from the assumptions included in the foregoing estimate could result in significant differences between the estimated interest and the actual interest on the bonds.

Megan I.E. Smit
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

NOTICE OF SPECIAL BOND REFERENDUM

Notice is hereby given that on Tuesday, the 4th day of November, 2014 there shall be a referendum in Cabarrus County, North Carolina on the order authorizing the issuance by Cabarrus County of general obligation school bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$11,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new public elementary school to replace the existing Royal Oaks Elementary School, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way. Taxes may be levied for the payment of such bonds and the interest thereon. The last day of registration for voting in such referendum under the election laws now in effect is October 10, 2014.

**EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF
THE COUNTY OF CABARRUS, NORTH CAROLINA**

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, met in regular session in the Commissioners' Meeting Room in the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 6:30 p.m., on July 21, 2014, with _____, Chairman, presiding. The following Commissioners were:

PRESENT: _____

ABSENT: _____

ALSO PRESENT: _____

* * * * *

At [6: __] p.m., the Chairman convened a public hearing with respect to the bond order introduced before this Board on June 16, 2014, concerning the issuance of \$9,000,000 General Obligation Community College Bonds of Cabarrus County pursuant thereto. After discussion as summarized in Exhibit A, the hearing was closed at [6: __] p.m.

After consideration of the public hearing, Commissioner _____, moved the adoption of the bond order entitled:

**ORDER AUTHORIZING
\$9,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMUNITY COLLEGE BONDS**

Commissioner _____ seconded the motion and the bond order was passed and adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Not Voting: _____

Commissioner _____ introduced the following resolution, and its title was read:

**RESOLUTION CALLING FOR REFERENDUM ON ORDER AUTHORIZING
\$9,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMUNITY COLLEGE BONDS,
PROVIDING FOR NOTICE OF SUCH REFERENDUM AND PUBLICATION OF
BOND ORDER AS ADOPTED**

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina (the "Board") has today adopted a bond order entitled "ORDER AUTHORIZING \$9,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMUNITY COLLEGE BONDS;" and

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. §159-58 provides for publication of the bond order as adopted; and

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. §159-61 requires the Board to fix the date of the referendum on the bond order, notify the Board of Elections thereof and provide for notice of the referendum to be published;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR THE COUNTY OF CABARRUS, NORTH CAROLINA:

1. The Clerk to this Board shall cause the bond order, with a statement appended in form described by N.C.G.S. §159-58, to be published once in The Independent Tribune.

2. The Board hereby calls for a referendum with respect to the bond order and fixes the date thereof as November 4, 2014.

3. The form of the question on the ballot shall be as follows:

Shall the order authorizing up to \$9,000,000 of General Obligation Community College Bonds of Cabarrus County, plus interest, for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new community college facility (Building 4000 - Advanced Technology Center) for Rowan-Cabarrus Community College within the boundaries of Cabarrus County, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way, and providing that additional taxes may be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds, be approved?

[] YES

[] NO”

4. The Clerk to the Board shall mail or deliver a copy of this resolution to the Cabarrus County Board of Elections by July 24, 2014.

5. The Clerk to the Board shall provide for publication of notice of the referendum as required by N.C.G.S. §159-61(c) in The Independent Tribune.

6. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

Commissioner _____ moved the passage of the foregoing resolution and Commissioner _____ seconded the motion, and the resolution was passed by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Not Voting: _____

Commissioner _____ introduced the following resolution, and its title was read:

RESOLUTION DECLARING OFFICIAL INTENT TO REIMBURSE
EXPENDITURES WITH PROCEEDS OF DEBT PURSUANT TO UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY REGULATIONS

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County:

1. The Board hereby finds, determines and declares as follows:

(a) Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 (the "Regulations"), promulgated by the United States Department of Treasury on June 18, 1993, prescribes certain specific procedures applicable to certain obligations issued by the County after June 30, 1993, including, without limitation, a requirement that the County timely declare its official intent to reimburse certain expenditures with the proceeds of debt to be issued thereafter by the County.

(b) The County has advanced and/or will advance its own funds to pay certain capital costs (the "Original Expenditures") associated with financing, in part, the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new community college facility (Building 4000 - Advanced Technology Center) for Rowan-Cabarrus Community College within the boundaries of Cabarrus County, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way.

(c) The funds heretofore advanced or to be advanced by the County to pay the Original Expenditures are or will be available only on a temporary basis, and do not consist of funds that were otherwise earmarked or intended to be used by the County to permanently finance the Original Expenditures.

(d) As of the date hereof, the County reasonably expects that it will reimburse itself for such Original Expenditures with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, and the maximum principal amount of debt to be incurred with respect to the Community College Projects is expected to be \$9,000,000.

(e) All Original Expenditures to be reimbursed by the County were paid no more than 60 days prior to, or will be paid on or after the date of, this declaration of official intent. The County understands that such reimbursement must occur not later than 18 months after the later of (i) the date the Original Expenditure was paid; or (ii) the date the Community College Projects were placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than 3 years after the Original Expenditure was paid.

2. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

* * * * *

I, Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of said Board of Commissioners at a regular meeting held on July 21, 2014, as relates in any way to the passage of the resolutions hereinabove referenced, and that said proceedings are recorded in Minute Book No. ____ of the minutes of said Board of Commissioners, beginning at page ____ and ending at page ____.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that the schedule of regular meetings of said Board of Commissioners has been on file in my office pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes §143-318.12 as of a date not less than seven (7) days before said meeting.

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said County, this ____ day of July, 2014.

Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

[SEAL]

Certificate and Summary

The undersigned Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina (the "County"), hereby certifies:

1. Notice of a public hearing (the "Hearing") to be held on July 21, 2014 with respect to the Order Authorizing \$9,000,000 General Obligation Community College Bonds of the County was published on June 20, 2014, in the Independent Tribune.

2. The presiding officer of the Hearing was _____.

3. The following is a list of the names and addresses of all persons who spoke at the Hearing:

4. The following is a summary of the oral comments made at the Hearing:

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said County, this ____ day of June, 2014.

Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

[SEAL]

ORDER AUTHORIZING
\$9,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMUNITY COLLEGE BONDS

BE IT ORDERED by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina:

1. Pursuant to The Local Government Bond Act, as amended, the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, is hereby authorized to issue general obligation bonds of Cabarrus County for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new community college facility (Building 4000 - Advanced Technology Center) for Rowan-Cabarrus Community College within the boundaries of Cabarrus County, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way.

2. The bonds shall be in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$9,000,000.

3. The bonds shall be general obligations of Cabarrus County for the payment of principal of and interest on which its full faith and credit shall be irrevocably pledged and taxes will be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds.

4. A sworn statement of debt shall be filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 159-55 and be open to public inspection.

5. This bond order shall take effect when approved by the voters of Cabarrus County.

The foregoing order was adopted on the 21st day of July, 2014, and is hereby published this 25th day of July, 2014. Any action or proceeding questioning the validity of the order must be begun within 30 days after the date of publication of this notice. The finance officer of the County has filed a statement estimating that the total amount of interest that will be paid on the bonds over the expected term of the bonds, if issued, is \$770,626. The estimate is preliminary, is for general informational purposes only, and may differ from the actual interest paid on the bonds. The assumptions upon which the foregoing estimate is based are set forth in a statement of the finance officer that has been filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners and is open to public inspection. There is no assurance that the circumstances included in such assumptions will occur; and the occurrence of certain of such assumptions is beyond the control of the County. Differences between the actual circumstances at the time the bonds are issued from the assumptions included in the foregoing estimate could result in significant differences between the estimated interest and the actual interest on the bonds.

Megan I.E. Smit
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

NOTICE OF SPECIAL BOND REFERENDUM

Notice is hereby given that on Tuesday, the 4th day of November, 2014 there shall be a referendum in Cabarrus County, North Carolina on the order authorizing the issuance by Cabarrus County of general obligation community college bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$9,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new community college facility (Building 4000 - Advanced Technology Center) for Rowan-Cabarrus Community College within the boundaries of Cabarrus County, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way. Taxes may be levied for the payment of such bonds and the interest thereon. The last day of registration for voting in such referendum under the election laws now in effect is October 10, 2014.

**EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF
THE COUNTY OF CABARRUS, NORTH CAROLINA**

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, met in regular session in the Commissioners' Meeting Room in the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 6:30 p.m., on July 21, 2014, with _____, Chairman, presiding. The following Commissioners were:

PRESENT: _____

ABSENT: _____

ALSO PRESENT: _____

* * * * *

At [6: __] p.m., the Chairman convened a public hearing with respect to the bond order introduced before this Board on June 16, 2014, concerning the issuance of \$~~11,000,000~~9,000,000 General Obligation ~~School~~Community College Bonds of Cabarrus County pursuant thereto. After discussion as summarized in Exhibit A, the hearing was closed at [6: __] p.m.

After consideration of the public hearing, Commissioner _____, moved the adoption of the bond order entitled:

**ORDER AUTHORIZING
\$~~11,000,000~~9,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION ~~SCHOOL~~COMMUNITY COLLEGE BONDS**

Commissioner _____ seconded the motion and the bond order was passed and adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Not Voting: _____

Commissioner _____ introduced the following resolution, and its title was read:

**RESOLUTION CALLING FOR REFERENDUM ON ORDER AUTHORIZING
\$~~11,000,000~~9,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION ~~SCHOOL~~COMMUNITY COLLEGE
BONDS, PROVIDING FOR NOTICE OF SUCH REFERENDUM AND
PUBLICATION OF BOND ORDER AS ADOPTED**

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina (the "Board") has today adopted a bond order entitled "ORDER AUTHORIZING \$~~11,000,000~~9,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION ~~SCHOOL~~COMMUNITY COLLEGE BONDS;" and

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. §159-58 provides for publication of the bond order as adopted; and

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. §159-61 requires the Board to fix the date of the referendum on the bond order, notify the Board of Elections thereof and provide for notice of the referendum to be published;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR THE COUNTY OF CABARRUS, NORTH CAROLINA:

1. The Clerk to this Board shall cause the bond order, with a statement appended in form described by N.C.G.S. §159-58, to be published once in The Independent Tribune.

2. The Board hereby calls for a referendum with respect to the bond order and fixes the date thereof as November 4, 2014.

3. The form of the question on the ballot shall be as follows:

“Shall the order authorizing up to \$~~11,000,000~~9,000,000 of General Obligation ~~School~~Community College Bonds of Cabarrus County, plus interest, for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new ~~public elementary school to replace the existing Royal Oaks Elementary School~~community college facility (Building 4000 - Advanced Technology Center) for Rowan-Cabarrus Community College within the boundaries of Cabarrus County, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way, and providing that additional taxes may be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds, be approved?

[] YES

[] NO”

4. The Clerk to the Board shall mail or deliver a copy of this resolution to the Cabarrus County Board of Elections by July 24, 2014.

5. The Clerk to the Board shall provide for publication of notice of the referendum as required by N.C.G.S. §159-61(c) in The ~~The~~ Independent Tribune.

6. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

Commissioner _____ moved the passage of the foregoing resolution and Commissioner _____ seconded the motion, and the resolution was passed by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Not Voting: _____

Commissioner _____ introduced the following resolution, and its title was read:

RESOLUTION DECLARING OFFICIAL INTENT TO REIMBURSE
EXPENDITURES WITH PROCEEDS OF DEBT PURSUANT TO UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY REGULATIONS

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County:

1. The Board hereby finds, determines and declares as follows:

(a) Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 (the “Regulations”), promulgated by the United States Department of Treasury on June 18, 1993, prescribes certain specific procedures applicable to certain obligations issued by the County after June 30, 1993, including, without limitation, a requirement that the County timely declare its official intent to reimburse certain expenditures with the proceeds of debt to be issued thereafter by the County.

(b) The County has advanced and/or will advance its own funds to pay certain capital costs (the “Original Expenditures”) associated with financing, in part, the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new ~~public elementary school to replace the existing Royal Oaks Elementary School~~ community college facility (Building 4000 - Advanced Technology Center) for Rowan-Cabarrus Community College within the boundaries of Cabarrus County, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way.

(c) The funds heretofore advanced or to be advanced by the County to pay the Original Expenditures are or will be available only on a temporary basis, and do not consist of funds that were otherwise earmarked or intended to be used by the County to permanently finance the Original Expenditures.

(d) As of the date hereof, the County reasonably expects that it will reimburse itself for such Original Expenditures with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, and the maximum principal amount of debt to be incurred with respect to the ~~School Project~~ Community College Projects is expected to be \$~~11,000,000~~ 9,000,000.

(e) All Original Expenditures to be reimbursed by the County were paid no more than 60 days prior to, or will be paid on or after the date of, this declaration of official intent. The County understands that such reimbursement must occur not later than 18 months after the later of (i) the date the Original Expenditure was paid; or (ii) the date the ~~School Project~~ Community College Projects were placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than 3 years after the Original Expenditure was paid.

2. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

* * * * *

I, Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of said Board of Commissioners at a regular meeting held on July 21, 2014, as relates in any way to the passage of the resolutions hereinabove referenced, and that said proceedings are recorded in Minute Book No. ____ of the minutes of said Board of Commissioners, beginning at page ____ and ending at page ____.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that the schedule of regular meetings of said Board of Commissioners has been on file in my office pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes §143-318.12 as of a date not less than seven (7) days before said meeting.

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said County, this ____ day of July, 2014.

Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

[SEAL]

Certificate and Summary

The undersigned Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina (the "County"), hereby certifies:

1. Notice of a public hearing (the "Hearing") to be held on July 21, 2014 with respect to the Order Authorizing \$~~1,000,000~~9,000,000 General Obligation ~~School~~Community College Bonds of the County was published on June 20, 2014, in the Independent Tribune.

2. The presiding officer of the Hearing was _____.

3. The following is a list of the names and addresses of all persons who spoke at the Hearing:

4. The following is a summary of the oral comments made at the Hearing:

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said County, this ____ day of June, 2014.

Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

[SEAL]

ORDER AUTHORIZING
\$~~11,000,000~~9,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION ~~SCHOOL~~COMMUNITY COLLEGE BONDS

BE IT ORDERED by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina:

1. Pursuant to The Local Government Bond Act, as amended, the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, is hereby authorized to issue general obligation bonds of Cabarrus County for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new ~~public elementary school to replace the existing Royal Oaks Elementary School~~community college facility (Building 4000 - Advanced Technology Center) for Rowan-Cabarrus Community College within the boundaries of Cabarrus County, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way.

2. The bonds shall be in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$~~11,000,000~~9,000,000.

3. The bonds shall be general obligations of Cabarrus County for the payment of principal of and interest on which its full faith and credit shall be irrevocably pledged and taxes will be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds.

4. A sworn statement of debt shall be filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 159-55 and be open to public inspection.

5. This bond order shall take effect when approved by the voters of Cabarrus County.

The foregoing order was adopted on the 21st day of July, 2014, and is hereby published this 25th day of July, 2014. Any action or proceeding questioning the validity of the order must be begun within 30 days after the date of publication of this notice. The finance officer of the County has filed a statement estimating that the total amount of interest that will be paid on the bonds over the expected term of the bonds, if issued, is \$~~941,876~~770,626. The estimate is preliminary, is for general informational purposes only, and may differ from the actual interest paid on the bonds. The assumptions upon which the foregoing estimate is based are set forth in a statement of the finance officer that has been filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners and is open to public inspection. There is no assurance that the circumstances included in such assumptions will occur; and the occurrence of certain of such assumptions is beyond the control of the County. Differences between the actual circumstances at the time the bonds are issued from the assumptions included in the foregoing estimate could result in significant differences between the estimated interest and the actual interest on the bonds.

Megan I.E. Smit
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

NOTICE OF SPECIAL BOND REFERENDUM

Notice is hereby given that on Tuesday, the 4th day of November, 2014 there shall be a referendum in Cabarrus County, North Carolina on the order authorizing the issuance by Cabarrus County of general obligation ~~school~~community college bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed ~~\$11,000,000~~9,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new ~~public elementary school to replace the existing Royal Oaks Elementary School~~community college facility (Building 4000 - Advanced Technology Center) for Rowan-Cabarrus Community College within the boundaries of Cabarrus County, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way. Taxes may be levied for the payment of such bonds and the interest thereon. The last day of registration for voting in such referendum under the election laws now in effect is October 10, 2014.

Summary Report:	
Litéra® Change-Pro ML 6.5.0.401 Document Comparison done on 6/30/2014 10:53:26 AM	
Style Name: Default Style	
Original Filename:	
Original DMS: iw://DMS/NPCHLT1/701214/1	
Modified Filename:	
Modified DMS: iw://DMS/NPCHLT1/701455/1	
Changes:	
<u>Add</u>	25
Delete	30
Move From	0
<u>Move To</u>	0
<u>Table Insert</u>	0
Table Delete	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	0
Embedded Excel	0
Total Changes:	55

THE INDEPENDENT TRIBUNE

June 20, 2014

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ORDER AUTHORIZING \$11,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS

BE IT ORDERED by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina:

1. Pursuant to The Local Government Bond Act, as amended, the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, is hereby authorized to issue general obligation bonds of Cabarrus County for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new public elementary school to replace the existing Royal Oaks Elementary School, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way.
2. The bonds shall be in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$11,000,000.
3. The bonds shall be general obligations of Cabarrus County for the payment of principal of and interest on which its full faith and credit shall be irrevocably pledged and taxes will be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds.
4. A sworn statement of debt shall be filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 159-55 and be open to public inspection.
5. This bond order shall take effect when approved by the voters of Cabarrus County.

The foregoing order has been introduced and a sworn statement of debt has been filed under The Local Government Bond Act showing the appraised value of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, to be \$19,414,603,079 and the net debt thereof, including the proposed bonds, to be \$320,586,437. The finance officer of the County has filed a statement estimating that the total amount of interest that will be paid on the bonds over the expected term of the bonds, if issued, is \$941,876. The estimate is preliminary, is for general informational purposes only, and may differ from the actual interest paid on the bonds. The assumptions upon which the foregoing estimate is based are set forth in a statement of the finance officer that has been filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners and is open to public inspection. There is no assurance that the circumstances included in such assumptions will occur; and the occurrence of certain of such assumptions is beyond the control of the County. Differences between the actual circumstances at the time the bonds are issued from the assumptions included in the foregoing estimate could result in significant differences between the estimated interest and the actual interest on the bonds. A tax will be levied to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds if they are issued. Anyone who wishes to be heard on the questions of the validity of the bond order and the advisability of issuing the bonds may appear at a public hearing or an adjournment thereof to be held by the Board of Commissioners of said County at a regular meeting at 6:30 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the hearing can be held, on July 21, 2014 in the Commissioners' Meeting Room in the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina.

Megan I.E. Smit
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina
PUBLISH: Friday, 6/20/14

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ORDER AUTHORIZING \$9,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMUNITY COLLEGE BONDS

BE IT ORDERED by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina:

1. Pursuant to The Local Government Bond Act, as amended, the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, is hereby authorized to issue general obligation bonds of Cabarrus County for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new community college facility (Building 4000 - Advanced Technology Center) for Rowan-Cabarrus Community College within the boundaries of Cabarrus County, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way.
2. The bonds shall be in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$9,000,000.
3. The bonds shall be general obligations of Cabarrus County for the payment of principal of and interest on which its full faith and credit shall be irrevocably pledged and taxes will be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds.
4. A sworn statement of debt shall be filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 159-55 and be open to public inspection.
5. This bond order shall take effect when approved by the voters of Cabarrus County.

The foregoing order has been introduced and a sworn statement of debt has been filed under The Local Government Bond Act showing the appraised value of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, to be \$19,414,603,079 and the net debt thereof, including the proposed bonds, to be \$320,586,437. The finance officer of the County has filed a statement estimating that the total amount of interest that will be paid on the bonds over the expected term of the bonds, if issued, is \$770,626. The estimate is preliminary, is for general informational purposes only, and may differ from the actual interest paid on the bonds. The assumptions upon which the foregoing estimate is based are set forth in a statement of the finance officer that has been filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners and is open to public inspection. There is no assurance that the circumstances included in such assumptions will occur; and the occurrence of certain of such assumptions is beyond the control of the County. Differences between the actual circumstances at the time the bonds are issued from the assumptions included in the foregoing estimate could result in significant differences between the estimated interest and the actual interest on the bonds. A tax will be levied to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds if they are issued. Anyone who wishes to be heard on the questions of the validity of the bond order and the advisability of issuing the bonds may appear at a public hearing or an adjournment thereof to be held by the Board of Commissioners of said County at a regular meeting at 6:30 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the hearing can be held, on July 21, 2014 in the Commissioners' Meeting Room in the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina.

Megan I.E. Smit
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina
PUBLISH: Friday, 6/20/14



Contact Us | Newsletter Signup | Calendar of Events | Rate this page



Search Our Site...



Welcome Resident Business Government Media Room I Want To ... Events

- [Board of Commissioners](#)
- [Commissioner Biographies](#)
- [Meeting Schedule](#)
- [Agendas](#)
- [Minutes](#)
- [Reports](#)
- [Public Notices](#)
- [Legislative Goals](#)
- [Strategic Planning](#)
- [Economic Development Grant Program](#)
- [Code of Ordinances](#)
- [Events](#)

[Welcome](#) / [Government](#) / [County Department Directory](#) / [Board of Commissioners](#) / [Public Notices](#)

Like One person likes this. [Sign Up](#) to see what your friends

Public Notices

Board of Commissioners Public Hearing Notices - 6:30 pm

Notice Subject	Meeting Date	Posted Date
Order Authorizing General Obligation School Bonds Public Hearing <small>NEW</small>	7/21/2014	6/20/2014
Order Authorizing General Obligation Community College Bonds Public Hearing <small>NEW</small>	7/21/2014	6/20/2014
Cabarrus County FY15 Budget Adoption Public Hearing	6/16/2014	5/21/2014
Proposed Text Amendments TEXT2014-0004 to the Zoning Ordinance	6/16/2014	6/4/2014
Cabarrus Charter Academy Public Hearing Notice	5/19/2014	4/25/2014
Road Name Change for a Portion of Bonanza Drive	5/19/2014	4/25/2014
Proposed Text Amendments to the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance	5/19/2014	5/7/2014
Proposed Text Amendments TEXT 2014-00001 and TEXT 2014-00002 to the Zoning Ordinance	4/21/2014	4/9/2014
A.C.E. Academy Public Hearing	2/17/2014	1/28/2014
2010-2012 Scattered Site CDBG Grant Closeout	12/16/2013	12/4/2013
NCDOT Public Transportation Division Section 5311 Grant	11/15/2013	11/4/2013
Transportation 5310 Elderly & Disabled Grant Funding	11/15/2013	11/4/2013
Transportation 5316 JARC Grant Funding	11/15/2013	11/4/2013
Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) Funding	10/21/2013	10/9/2013
TEXT2013-00003 - Proposed Changes to the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance	9/16/2013	9/4/2013

Public Notices

Notice Subject	Meeting Date	Posted Date
Notice of Intent to File an Application with the Local Government Commission for Approval of Bonds	6/1/2014	6/3/2014
Notice of Intent to File an Application with the Local Government Commission for Approval of Bonds (RCCC)	6/1/2014	6/3/2014
Cabarrus County and Cellco Communications Tower Lease - Public Notice	4/21/2014	4/9/2014
Board of Commissioners Special Meeting Notice	4/15/2014	4/11/2014
Board of Commissioners Special Meeting Notice	3/12/2014	3/4/2014
Cabarrus County Human Services Advisory Board Organizational Meeting Notice	1/28/2014	1/7/2014
Conservation Board Meeting	10/8/2013	9/30/2013
Conservation Board Meeting	9/20/2013	9/19/2013
Board of Commissioners Special Meeting Notice March 18, 2013	3/18/2013	3/12/2013
Board of Commissioners Notice of Special Meeting	11/29/2012	11/21/2012

Planning & Zoning Commission Public Hearing Notices - 7pm

Notice Subject	Meeting Date	Posted Date
Rezoning Request: Applicant - Larry Wallace Engines	3/13/2012	4/9/2012
Conditional Use Permit Request by WSACC	9/11/2012	8/16/2012
Rezoning Request	3/12/2013	3/5/2013
Conditional Use Permit Request	6/11/2013	6/3/2013
Conditional Use and Rezoning Request	9/10/2013	8/28/2013
Conditional Use Permit Request	11/12/2013	10/30/2013
March 11, 2014	3/11/2014	3/3/2014
Rezoning Request - RZON2014-00001 - Michael Greene	4/8/2014	4/2/2014

I want to...

Contact

- [Board Of Commissioners](#)
- [Clerk To The Board](#)
- [County Attorney](#)
- [County Department Directory](#)
- [Public Officials](#)

Find

- [Maps](#)
- [Meeting Minutes](#)
- [Tax Rates](#)
- [Videos Of BOC Meetings](#)

Get Involved

- [Boards And Committees](#)
- [Sign Up For Cabarrus This Week E Newsletter](#)
- [Voter Precinct Official](#)
- [Youth Council](#)

Go Green

- [Learn About Cabarrus County's Sustainability Initiatives](#)

Font Size: [a](#) [a](#) [A](#)

Resident

Business

Government

Media Room

I Want To ...

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ORDER AUTHORIZING
\$11,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS

BE IT ORDERED by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina:

1. Pursuant to The Local Government Bond Act, as amended, the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, is hereby authorized to issue general obligation bonds of Cabarrus County for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new public elementary school to replace the existing Royal Oaks Elementary School, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way.
2. The bonds shall be in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$11,000,000.
3. The bonds shall be general obligations of Cabarrus County for the payment of principal of and interest on which its full faith and credit shall be irrevocably pledged and taxes will be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds.
4. A sworn statement of debt shall be filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 159-55 and be open to public inspection.
5. This bond order shall take effect when approved by the voters of Cabarrus County.

The foregoing order has been introduced and a sworn statement of debt has been filed under The Local Government Bond Act showing the appraised value of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, to be \$19,414,603,079 and the net debt thereof, including the proposed bonds, to be \$320,586,437. The finance officer of the County has filed a statement estimating that the total amount of interest that will be paid on the bonds over the expected term of the bonds, if issued, is \$941,876. The estimate is preliminary, is for general informational purposes only, and may differ from the actual interest paid on the bonds. The assumptions upon which the foregoing estimate is based are set forth in a statement of the finance officer that has been filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners and is open to public inspection. There is no assurance that the circumstances included in such assumptions will occur; and the occurrence of certain of such assumptions is beyond the control of the County. Differences between the actual circumstances at the time the bonds are issued from the assumptions included in the foregoing estimate could result in significant differences between the estimated interest and the actual interest on the bonds. A tax will be levied to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds if they are issued. Anyone who wishes to be heard on the questions of the validity of the bond order and the advisability of issuing the bonds may appear at a public hearing or an adjournment thereof to be held by the Board of Commissioners of said County at a regular meeting at 6:30 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the hearing can be held, on July 21, 2014 in the Commissioners' Meeting Room in the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina.

Megan I.E. Smit
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ORDER AUTHORIZING
\$9,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMUNITY COLLEGE BONDS

BE IT ORDERED by the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina:

1. Pursuant to The Local Government Bond Act, as amended, the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, is hereby authorized to issue general obligation bonds of Cabarrus County for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to finance the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a new community college facility (Building 4000 - Advanced Technology Center) for Rowan-Cabarrus Community College within the boundaries of Cabarrus County, including acquisition of necessary land and rights-of-way.
2. The bonds shall be in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$9,000,000.
3. The bonds shall be general obligations of Cabarrus County for the payment of principal of and interest on which its full faith and credit shall be irrevocably pledged and taxes will be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds.
4. A sworn statement of debt shall be filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 159-55 and be open to public inspection.
5. This bond order shall take effect when approved by the voters of Cabarrus County.

The foregoing order has been introduced and a sworn statement of debt has been filed under The Local Government Bond Act showing the appraised value of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, to be \$19,414,603,079 and the net debt thereof, including the proposed bonds, to be \$320,586,437. The finance officer of the County has filed a statement estimating that the total amount of interest that will be paid on the bonds over the expected term of the bonds, if issued, is \$770,626. The estimate is preliminary, is for general informational purposes only, and may differ from the actual interest paid on the bonds. The assumptions upon which the foregoing estimate is based are set forth in a statement of the finance officer that has been filed with the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners and is open to public inspection. There is no assurance that the circumstances included in such assumptions will occur; and the occurrence of certain of such assumptions is beyond the control of the County. Differences between the actual circumstances at the time the bonds are issued from the assumptions included in the foregoing estimate could result in significant differences between the estimated interest and the actual interest on the bonds. A tax will be levied to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds if they are issued. Anyone who wishes to be heard on the questions of the validity of the bond order and the advisability of issuing the bonds may appear at a public hearing or an adjournment thereof to be held by the Board of Commissioners of said County at a regular meeting at 6:30 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the hearing can be held, on July 21, 2014 in the Commissioners' Meeting Room in the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina.

Megan I.E. Smit
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Planning & Development - Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm Public to Private Transition Proposal

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The attached documents are a proposal and plan for the transition of the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm from a County-owned and operated facility to a non-profit operated facility.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Discuss and provide guidance to County staff for further study and/or action.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

10 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Jonathan B. Marshall
Kelly Sifford, Planning & Development Director, AICP

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Public to Private Transition Plan](#)
 - [Soil and Water Support Letter](#)
 - [Lomax Program Development Plan](#)
 - [UNCC Lomax Collaboration](#)
-



Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm

Public to Private Transition Plan

July 7th, 2014

From 2009 through June of 2014, the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm was managed by Cabarrus County government and served as a teaching facility in cooperation with Cabarrus County Cooperative Extension. The Board of County Commissioners has determined that operation of the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm is no longer consistent with its mission, and that such an endeavor would be more appropriately undertaken by the private or non-profit sectors.

Many individuals, organizations and startup businesses have come to rely on the Lomax Farm. Still others have planned partnerships for future cooperation. The following proposal will allow operation of the farm to continue without any county funding.

Carolina Farm Stewardship Association (CFSA) is a member-based, farmer-driven, non-profit organization with a mission to promote local and organic agriculture in the Carolinas, including education and support for new farmers. CFSA (carolinafarmstewards.org), headquartered in Pittsboro, NC, is willing to assume the role of fiscal sponsor for the Lomax Farm, assume immediate operational management of the Lomax Farm and assist in the development of a long-range plan for its continued operation.

To facilitate a smooth transition and ensure continued success of the current and future farmer-students, use and maintenance of all tools, equipment, and improvements purchased for and associated with operations of the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm will be assigned to CFSA solely for use at the Lomax Farm. It should be noted that, initially, all the tools, equipment and improvements at the Elma C. Lomax were purchased with proceeds from a Cannon Foundation grant award. Any tools, equipment or improvements purchased subsequently by the county were funded through the Cabarrus County Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund.

The county attorney has advised that a simple and brief interim operational agreement between Cabarrus County and CFSA can be drafted in short order that will provide for the transition of management and fiscal responsibility of the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm from Cabarrus County to CFSA. The following are among the items that should be included in the document:

1. Assumption of fiscal responsibility
2. Assumption of liability
3. Access and use of the one acre parcel and improvements owned by Franklin Lomax.
4. Use and maintenance of all tools, equipment, and improvements (an inventory of which should be incorporated into the agreement) on the property bequeathed to the county. The inventory could include the source of funding for each item (e.g., Cannon Foundation Grant, Cabarrus County Agricultural Development and Farm Preservation Trust Fund, etc.)
5. Statement of intent and scope of program and services
6. Names of responsible parties
7. Term and process for extension or subsequent agreements

CFSA will work closely with a local Board of Advisors to develop a long-range plan for the future of the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm based on the current Lomax Program Development Plan.

The Lomax family has provided a statement of endorsement of this effort to the county attorney and Chairman of the Board of Commissioners.

The following Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm

Board of Advisors is proposed:

Ann Morris	Dean, Corporate and Continuing Education, Rowan Cabarrus Community College
Mike Lizotte	Sustainability Director, University of North Carolina Charlotte
Christine Barrier	Administrative Assistant, Cabarrus County Cooperative Extension
Kelly Sifford	Planning and Development Director, Cabarrus County
Dr. John Turner	Turner Orthodontics
Vicky Porter	Owner and Operator, Porter Farms
Susan Otteni	Cabarrus County Resident

Four funding streams have been identified:

Participation Fees

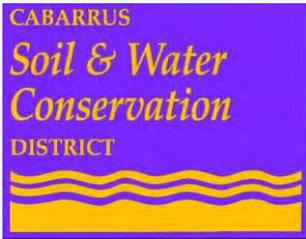
Products Sales

Corporate Sponsorships

Events and other Fundraising Opportunities

Upon BOC approval of this plan and execution of a transfer agreement as described above, CFSA will be able to receive and disperse funds, allowing individuals, organizations and startup businesses currently operating at Lomax to be able to continue their work.

No county funds are being requested for the operational costs associated with the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm as part of this plan.



715 Cabarrus Ave. W.
Room 301
Concord, NC 28027-6214
Telephone: 704-920-3300
Fax: 704-795-6432

Email:
detesterman@cabarruscounty.us
Website:
www.cabarruscounty.us/Conservation

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Vicky Porter
Chairman

Jeff Goforth
Vice-Chairman

Ned Hudson
Secretary-Treasurer

Robert Brown
Member

Louis Suther
Member

Tommy Porter
Associate Member

Bob Ritchie
Associate Member

STAFF

Sarah Piper
Resource Conservation Coordinator

Daniel McClellan
Resource Conservation Specialist

Dennis Testerman
Manager
Sr. Resource Conservation Specialist

Printed on Recycled Paper

June 27, 2014

Elizabeth Poole, Chairwoman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners
PO Box 707
Concord, NC 28026-0707

Dear Chairwoman Poole:

I am writing in support of a plan for the Lomax Farm project to continue to exist and to serve the residents of Cabarrus County and our region. The vote by the Commission earlier this month to eliminate funding for this farm in the FY2015 budget did not allow adequate time to plan for the resulting transition of ongoing initiatives at the Lomax Farm.

The Cabarrus Soil and Water Conservation District board and staff will study and discuss our most recent involvement at the Lomax Farm at our upcoming meetings. Until we are able to speak with one voice as a District board, I am offering my support for the proposed Lomax Farm transitional plan, which includes a structure for the traditional farming community to have a voice and opportunities for learning at a "new" Lomax.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Vicky Porter". The signature is written in a cursive style.

Vicky Porter

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

The mission of the Lomax Agricultural Learning Center is to support and promote the revitalization of the local food economy by providing the programming and education necessary to create a healthier, more secure and more economically productive food system in Cabarrus County.



History of Operation:

The Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm was created in 2009 for the purpose of training new farmers to ensure the continuation of the agricultural tradition and heritage of Cabarrus County and to help meet the growing demand of the burgeoning local food economy. Cabarrus County and the NC Cooperative Extension – Cabarrus Center partnered to develop this agribusiness incubator aimed at helping citizens start farm-based businesses. The program provided classroom instruction on the business of farming as well as hands-on experience on the farm. Participants in the program developed and managed their own agriculture business while receiving guidance from staff.

During the first five years of operations, the farmer training program at Lomax continued to develop. During this same time period, other citizens within Cabarrus County have expressed an interest in learning more about agriculture without formally entering into the farmer training program. Several examples follow.

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

In 2012 a community garden was added to the farm. The participants call themselves the Lo2Max Community Garden and the program has continued to develop as a way for citizens to learn more about producing food for their families. The garden occupies the eastern corner of the farm and has room for 24 gardeners. The established infrastructure of the farm, including the irrigation system, deer fence, office and restroom facilities help to make the garden a successful program. Some farm tools and equipment are also used to assist the community gardeners. In addition, Cooperative Extension works with the Lo2Max Community Garden, offering information and teaching sessions. Community Gardeners have also created productive and informative relationships with some of the farmers in training.

In 2012 the congregation of Central United Methodist (CUMC) of Concord, NC developed a 5,000 square foot plot adjacent to the Lo2Max Community Garden. All of the vegetables produced in the plot have been distributed by Cooperative Christian Ministry (CCM) as part of their ongoing effort to help make food available to fight hunger. Fresh produce is at the top of the list of needed foods for this effort. In 2013 CUMC was able to grow and donate more than 1,200 lbs of fresh vegetables to CCM.

The Cabarrus County Beekeepers Association has maintained at least one hive at Lomax since the farm originally opened. This has helped with pollination efforts at the farm. It has also helped inspire and educate several farmers in training to become beekeepers and learn the skills they need to successfully keep bees as part of their farming operations.



In 2013 the Cabarrus Homebrewers Society established a trial of hops production at Lomax. This unique crop is in high demand due to the increased interest in the home brewing of beer and with the startup of several breweries in the Charlotte Region and throughout the state of North Carolina. This project is currently serving as a trial to see if this crop can be raised in an economically viable way, adding yet another option for a diversified farming operation. This group hopes to partner with Cooperative Extension and NCSU to expand this project.

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

The University of North Carolina Charlotte (UNCC) College of Arts + Architecture has been working with Lomax staff for 4 years in an effort to introduce students of architecture, engineering and planning to the needs of agriculture. Professor Thomas Gentry continues to use the farm as a way to program agriculture into studio projects and carry out research related to the coordination of agriculture and the design process. Future research by the University will include appropriately scaled technology and farm equipment and processes that will be useful to farmers and the industries that support farming.

In 2012 GO Local NC Farms became the first non-production based business to begin incubating at Lomax. The business provides an online marketplace for locally grown, raised and produced food products. GO Local NC Farms serves customers by aggregating ordered products and delivering them to locations throughout the Charlotte Region. Lomax serves as the distribution hub for this operation. This startup company not only benefits area farmers by selling and distributing their products, it helps farmers in training at Lomax begin to sell their produce even at the very earliest stages of the development of their farming business.

Throughout the history of the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm, interested individuals and groups have come to the farm for tours. Hundreds of people come to Lomax each year to learn about the incubator farm and about agriculture and the revitalization of the food economy here in Cabarrus County. Lomax has been a part of the Know Your Farms Charlotte Regional Farm Tour every year since its inception. Lomax has hosted elected officials including County Commissioners from all over North Carolina, NC State legislators and US Congressional representatives as well as county, state and federal staff from a host of agencies and entities. Each year several classes from regional primary schools visit Lomax, giving those children a chance to see as working farm, talk to farmers in training and learn about the opportunity to become a farmer.





Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Next Steps:

The brief history above explains the expansion efforts at the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm, which has become much more than just a facility that trains new farmers. This expansion however has pushed the limits of the resources of the Lomax program. County Staff and the staff of Cooperative Extension find themselves unable to meet all the needs of a public increasingly interested in learning more about their food system and how the average citizen can participate in the local food economy.

In 2013 Rowan Cabarrus Community College (RCCC) approached Cabarrus County about the opportunity to relocate agricultural equipment to the Lomax farm. RCCC ended a long running horticultural program when the Cabarrus Correction Center was closed. The community college seeks to relocate 3 greenhouses, several much needed storage buildings a tractor and other miscellaneous equipment to Lomax in order to keep those resources in Cabarrus County. RCCC will use these resources and others at Lomax to offer much needed assistance associated with the desired increase in educational programming.

The UNCC Infrastructure Design Environment and Sustainability Center (IDEAS) also approached Cabarrus County about further developing agriculturally-based research at Lomax. IDEAS seeks to,

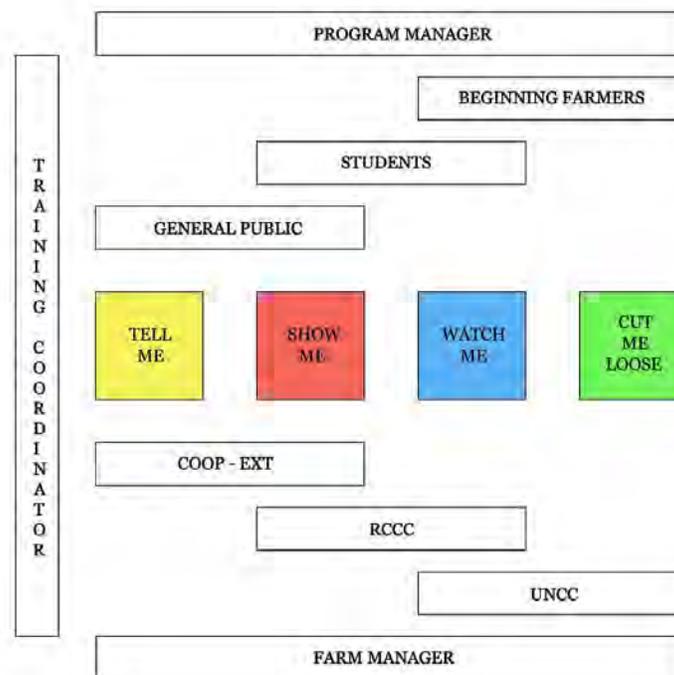
...create dynamic and strategic project-specific research collaborations among university faculty. We recognize that sustainability principles require that we understand (i) the intricacies of natural systems; (ii) the new design criteria that sustainability principles bring to planning, design, construction, and *integration* of human systems; and (iii) the economic realities, human values and behavioral factors that underlie those systems. Our team of Faculty Fellows includes representatives from civil, mechanical, electrical and systems engineering; architecture, biology, business, chemistry, geography and earth science, psychology, public health, and sociology.

The chance to add two new partnerships in RCCC and UNCC IDEAS to the existing partnership between Cabarrus County and Cooperative Extension gives the Lomax

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Agricultural Learning Center the chance to become a premier program aimed at creating a healthier, more secure and more economically productive food economy in Cabarrus County.

The key to the future success of the Lomax program will be offering multiple types of opportunities for citizens to engage with and learn from the farm in the ways that best meet their individual educational needs. The diagram below describes in concept how these opportunities will be made available and how different organizations and individuals will interact at the farm.





Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Four phases of the learning process are described in the diagram above. They help to describe different segments of the education to be offered at the Lomax Agricultural Learning Center.

TELL ME. This phase describes opportunities for experienced individuals to share with the public through focused learning sessions. Tours of the facility will continue with an effort to increase the number of Cabarrus County School and Kannapolis City School students able to visit Lomax. Other opportunities will include lectures, workshops, classes or other such activities aimed at all segments of the population.

SHOW ME. This phase describes hands-on learning opportunities in which experienced individuals work with members of the public to show them how to perform practical skills, set up systems for agricultural production or other similar tasks. Lomax hopes to partner with the Master Gardeners of Cabarrus County, a program run through Cooperative Extension, to make this phase of learn as robust as possible.

WATCH ME. This phase of the learning process includes experienced individuals working with novices to increase levels of proficiency related to agricultural skills through continuous practice.

CUT ME LOOSE. This final phase of the learning process involves the oversight of participants in training as they attempt to use skills, replicate systems and further develop their experience under the guidance of experienced individuals. It also includes preparing farmers for the transition from Lomax to other parcels of land as they move more towards independent farming operations.

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Participants at the Lomax Agricultural Learning Center will fall into one of the four following categories.

General Public. This category of participation includes citizens who are interested in an informal working relationship with the farm over a short period of time. This would include individuals who want to help out at the farm occasionally. Past examples include a Boy Scout looking to fulfill Scouting requirements through the completion of a community service project and companies who want to provide their employees with an opportunity to volunteer.

Students. This category of participation will include any individual who registers for a learning opportunity with one of the partnering educational institutions: Cooperative Extension, RCCC, or UNCC. The sponsoring institution will be responsible for providing the learning opportunity and for oversight of their participants. These institutions will also work directly with the Farm Manager and Training Coordinator to ensure that learning opportunities are coordinated with farm activities.

This category will also include a formalized Internship Program. This program would include individuals who want to learn more about agricultural production and are willing to sign up to work at Lomax for a fixed period of time. The Farm Manager will be responsible for participants in the Internship Program. Details of the Lomax Internship Program will be further developed in 2014, with interns first being hosted at Lomax in 2015.



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Beginning Farmers. This category of participation will include individuals who are seeking a career in farming. They must meet the following requirements before being considered for the Beginning Farmer Program:

1. 80 hours of training at Lomax or other area farms
2. Completion of an introductory course in farming
3. Completion of trial production period at Lomax
4. Development and maintenance of production, business and transition plans
5. Regular meetings with Lomax staff

The Program Manager will be responsible for participants in the Beginning Farmer Program. Beginning Farmers will be provided with access to land, equipment and



training in an effort to help them develop their farming business. Beginning Farmers will be expected to begin transitioning onto their own landbase and off of the Lomax Farm after three years in the program. Lomax will seek to partner with Soil and Water Conservation District of Cabarrus County and local land trusts as well as the existing farming community to help make this process a success for each Beginning Farmer.



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Farmer Veteran Coalition



The mission of the Farmer Veteran Coalition is to mobilize veterans to feed America. We cultivate a new generation of farmers and food leaders, and develop viable employment and meaningful careers through the collaboration of the farming and military communities. We aspire to lead the national effort connecting veterans to agriculture. We believe that veterans possess the unique skills and character needed to strengthen rural communities and create sustainable food systems for all. We believe that food production offers purpose, opportunity, and physical and psychological benefits.

The Lomax Agricultural Learning Center will partner with the Farmer Veteran Coalition and local veteran organizations to support veterans in our region who aspire to learn more about the occupational opportunities in agriculture. This will mean creating awareness regarding the different learning opportunities at Lomax but also using the network and resources of Farmer Veteran Coalition to make connections between Lomax and aspiring farmer veterans.



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

The Primary Educational Institutions operating at Lomax and their work at the Lomax is described below:

Cooperative Extension will offer focused learning opportunities to the general public, including but not limited to lectures, workshops and other shorter session teaching opportunities and when appropriate participate in relevant local, regional, national and international forums on this topic. They will also provide technical assistance to the Farm Manager, the Training Coordinator and the participants in the Beginning Farmer Program. This will include regular meeting with Lomax staff and Beginning Farmers.

Please See Addendum A

Rowan Cabarrus Community College will offer continuing education to students, faculty, industry, and other appropriate organizations regarding sustainable agriculture and when appropriate participate in relevant local, regional, national and international forums on this topic. RCCC classes will serve specific instructional needs as identified by RCCC and the Lomax Board of Directors regarding agricultural education. They will also help to develop a core curriculum of classes to be used to give structure to the Beginning Farmer program.

Please See Addendums C, D and attached MOU

University of North Carolina Charlotte IDEAS will conduct research in support of the sharing of scientific and technological findings and procedures relevant to sustainable farming and the development of monitoring and assessment mechanisms pertaining to sustainable agriculture. UNCC will offer continuing education to students, faculty, industry, and other appropriate organizations regarding sustainable agriculture



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

and when appropriate participate in relevant local, regional, national and international forums on this topic.

UNCC is in the process of creating a relationship with the Center for Environmental Farming Systems (CEFS) which is a collaborative effort between NCSU, NC A&T and NCDACS. CEFS operates the Cherry Farm Sustainable Research Station in Goldsboro, NC and there is a push within the university system for inter-university collaboration. Lomax could help provide a platform for this collaboration between NCSU, NCA&T and UNCC in our region of North Carolina.

UNCC IDEAS will work with partnering organizations in the development of educational programs, research, development and policies related to sustainability and farming to include:

- Implementation of major collaborative educational projects
- New or improved farming methods and technologies
- Holistic planning, design, and construction for sustainable communities including integrated building and sites
- Implementation of major collaborative research projects

Three areas of research of specific interest include:

Urban Composting

The goal of this project is to put into place an urban composting program that will produce compost for starting and growing plants in the greenhouse(s) at Lomax. The targeted primary feedstock is food waste from community food banks, the farm and Cannon School cafeteria.

Anaerobic Digestion

The goal of this project is to design and build a low-cost anaerobic digester for food waste that will produce biogas for heating the greenhouse(s) at Lomax. Once it is completed it will serve as a demonstration project for local farmers.



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Year-Round Hoop House Urban Farming including Hydroponic Production and Aquaculture

The goal of this project is explore the use of hoop houses for year-round urban farming. Building on the work being done by Growing Power Inc. in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, students and faculty at RCCC and UNCC will research low-energy, non-fossil fuel dependent methods for extending the growing season. There is a potential for collaboration with Raleigh's InterFaith Food Shuttle which is a Growing Power training site, the only one in the country that had a focus on youth.

Please See attached MOU.



**Lomax Agricultural Learning Center
Program Development Plan
2014 - 2017**

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center staff will include the following:

The **Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Board of Directors** will be made up of seven volunteer members as described below:

- 1 Representative of Cabarrus County Government
Kelly Sifford Planning and Development Director

- 1 Representative of Cabarrus County Cooperative Extension
Christine Barrier Administrative Assistant

- 1 Representative of Rowan Cabarrus Community College
Ann Morris Dean, Corporate and Continuing Education RCCC

- 1 Representative of University of North Carolina Charlotte
Mike Lizotte UNCC Sustainability Officer

- 3 At-Large Representatives
Susan Otteni Cabarrus County Resident
Vicky Porter Porter Farms
Dr. John Turner Turner Orthodontics

The Board will meet quarterly with Lomax staff and help plan, manage and monitor the future direction of the farm.

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

The **Program Director** will be responsible for the overall operation of the farm. Duties will include budgeting, overseeing the collaborative network of individuals, institutions and organizations at the farm. This person will work with the Lomax Board of Directors to plan, manage and monitor the future direction of the farm as well as provide relevant program outcome information to Cabarrus County staff, RCCC, UNCC, Cooperative Extension, public officials, and the general public.

The Program Director will, when necessary operate trucks, tractors, greenhouses irrigation systems and other farm tools and equipment in performance of tasks. This individual will also work to identify and secure outside program funding that supports the development of the farm and attend meetings as needed.

Key Activities

- **Strategic and program planning:** facilitating a strategic planning process for the organization, gathering stakeholder input, and shaping annual work plans and budgets; maintaining the organization's focus on mission-driven outcomes; developing key programmatic objectives, goals, and work plans including staff tasks/activities and evaluation metrics
- **Program Budget development:** developing staffing plan for program activities, supplies and materials and programmatic costs for all program areas; incorporate budget needs into all funding requests and allocate proportionally all overhead/administrative costs
- **Fundraising and grant writing:** searching for appropriate funding opportunities to meet funder and program mission; review RFPs for suitability to support program goals; responding to RFPs via proposal / budget development; secure partner support for proposals; fundraising and individual donor cultivation and engagement; conduct annual appeals, fundraising dinners, and special events (Spring Launch, Farm Tour, Open Houses, Festivals, etc.).
- **Grants management and reporting:** tracking and maintaining monthly report of program activities by all staff and developing financial and program reports to funders; conduct funder meetings, site visits, attend project director meetings/conferences, teleconferences, etc.

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

- Building and maintaining key community partnerships: Represent project at events, workshops, panel presentations, meetings, etc.; participate in working groups for collaborative projects; engage in local, regional, and national policy and advocacy work.
- Staff management: hiring, managing and evaluating staff performance; ongoing coaching and supervisory “check ins” to assess progress toward goals; facilitate staff cohesion and team building.
- Program Evaluation: evaluating project performance and impacts either via data collection, discussions with participants, through participant surveys, focus groups, partner feedback, etc.
- Direct Program Work: engage in direct programmatic work: CSA planning, farmland planning, training and technical assistance, farm site management, etc.)

Goals/Strategies

- Financial resources and support needed to operate programs effectively
- Employee and participant retention, satisfaction, and professional development opportunities accessed
- Strong internal and external program monitoring and evaluation structures
- Communications systems provide clear data to evaluate programs and report results to stakeholders
- Clear staff and partner (external stakeholder) understanding of Lomax values, mission, goals in context of larger “food system”
- Make sure all expectations, policies, and procedures are clearly and explicitly stated and provided in writing at the outset of a new farmers’ tenure on the incubator site.

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

The **Farm Manager** will manage and monitor farming operations at the Lomax Agricultural Learning Center including production and non-production areas and will be responsible for the physical assets of the facility. This individual will, when necessary operate trucks, tractors, greenhouses, irrigation systems and other farm tools and equipment in performance of tasks.

The Farm Manager will be in charge of seasonal interns and work with them to create duty rosters, signup sheets, schedules, mechanical diagrams, and technical reports, soil testing, standard operating procedures and other organizational aspects of the farm. The Farm Manager will work with Cooperative Extension, RCCC and UNCC to ensure that the facility meets their needs and the needs of their students. This individual will also attend meetings as required or assigned. The Farm Manager is a full time position and will report to the Program Director.

Key Activities

- Maintain all equipment, land, and buildings
- Small repairs all power equipment (tractors, etc.)
- Winterize equipment and irrigation
- Mow/weed trim all grasses (except for cultivated field edges. That is the farmers' responsibility)
- Maintain forest edges (mow back brush, remove fallen trees, etc.)
- Supervise interns who assists with all tasks
- Cultivate cover crops
- Plow fields for farmers when appropriate
- Help train farmers in the safe and proper use of farm equipment

Goals/Strategies

- Support and encourage the next generation of sustainable farmers
- Provide affordable land access to beginning farmers
- Provide affordable access to farm infrastructure and basic tools to beginning farmers and students of all types



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

- Provide on-farm conditions that facilitate the creation and ongoing operation of success.
- Care for all equipment and infrastructure carefully and well and make sure that farmers are trained at the beginning of the season to do so as well.
- Think through what makes sense to provide to farmers in terms of farm maintenance and infrastructure and what hinders their ability to understand the full and complex challenges (both financial and in terms of labor) of farming. This is a fine line to walk.

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

The **Training Coordinator** will be in charge of the development and maintenance of the instructional platform for the Beginning Farmers Program. This instructional platform will be based on annual production plans created by Beginning Farmers in concert with a Community Supported Agriculture (CSA) program.

The CSA program will offer paid membership to the community at large whereby members will receive a certain amount of fresh produce on a set schedule for a given period of time during the growing season for a specific financial contribution. This scheduled delivery of an allotment of fresh produce will oblige the creation of corresponding production plans by the Beginning Farmers and the Training Coordinator will oversee the development of these plans.

The Training Coordinator will be responsible for the marketing of the Lomax CSA program as well as coordination with the Farm Manager and the educational institutions at Lomax to ensure the success of the CSA program. The Training Coordinator is a full time position and will report to the Program Director.

Key Activities

- Develop, market and sell a Community Supported Agriculture (CSA) Program with memberships purchased by the general public.
- Use the CSA's scheduled food deliveries to develop a multi-year production plan for the Lomax common farm fields
- Use the CSA's scheduled food deliveries to develop production plans with Beginning Farmers for their respective plots.
- Coordinate CSA related activities include member pick ups

Goals/Strategies

- Maintain financial resources and support needed to operate programs effectively
- CSA member retention, satisfaction and new member recruitment
- Develop evaluation metrics to track performance of the CSA program and Beginning Farmer development
- Develop relationships with other area farmers for CSA product coordination



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Other organizations operating at the Lomax Agricultural Learning Center will include:

Lo2Max Community Garden

A program for families who want to learn more about gardening and producing food for their families.

Central United Methodist of Concord/Cooperative Christian Ministry

A program producing vegetables to be distributed as part of the ongoing effort to help make food available to those in need.

GO Local NC Farms

Providing an online marketplace for locally grown, raised and produced food products and serving farmers and customers alike by aggregating ordered products and delivering them to locations throughout the Charlotte.

Cabarrus Homebrewers Society

A project serving as a trial to see if this Hops can be raised as an economically productive crop in our region, adding another option for a diversified farming operation.

Cabarrus County Beekeepers

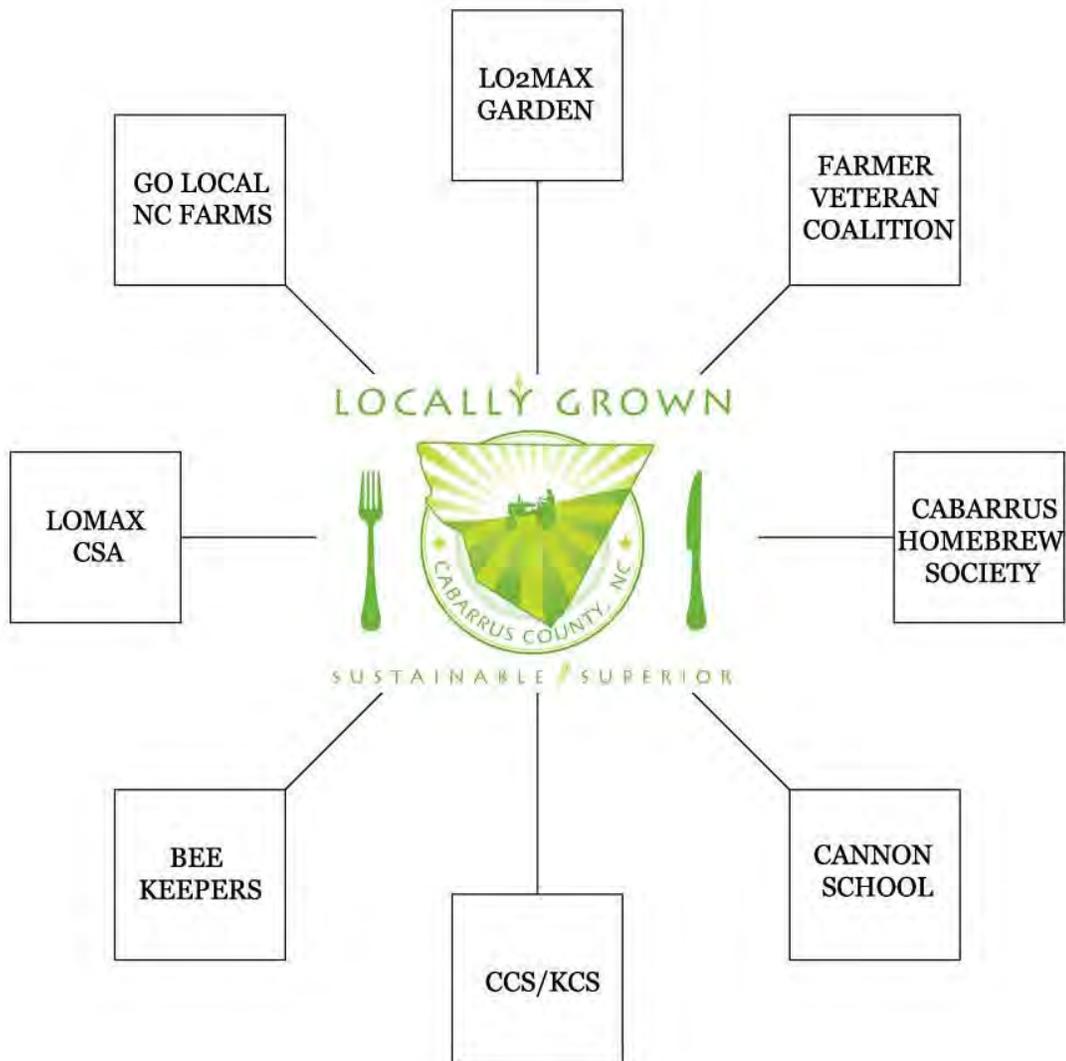
Maintaining a hive for pollination purposes and to help novice beekeepers learn the skills they need to successful keep bees as part of their farming operation.

Cannon School

Working with UNCC to model a medium-scale composting system for use on school campuses.

Cabarrus County and Kannapolis City Schools - Offering access to local students who want to learn more about agriculture.

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Description of Needed Infrastructure Improvements for Lomax Agricultural Learning Center:

(Please see map on the following page)

A. 3000 square foot storage facility to include:

- Dry Storage
- Ice Machine Station
- Washing and Packing Station
- 10 X 20 cooler for ethylene off gassing crops
- 10 X 20 cooler for warmer storage crops
- Indoor tool and repair station

B. 5500 square foot indoor classroom and observatory

C. 4 Greenhouses to be relocated from Cabarrus Correctional Center*

3 Outbuildings to be relocated from Cabarrus Correctional Center*

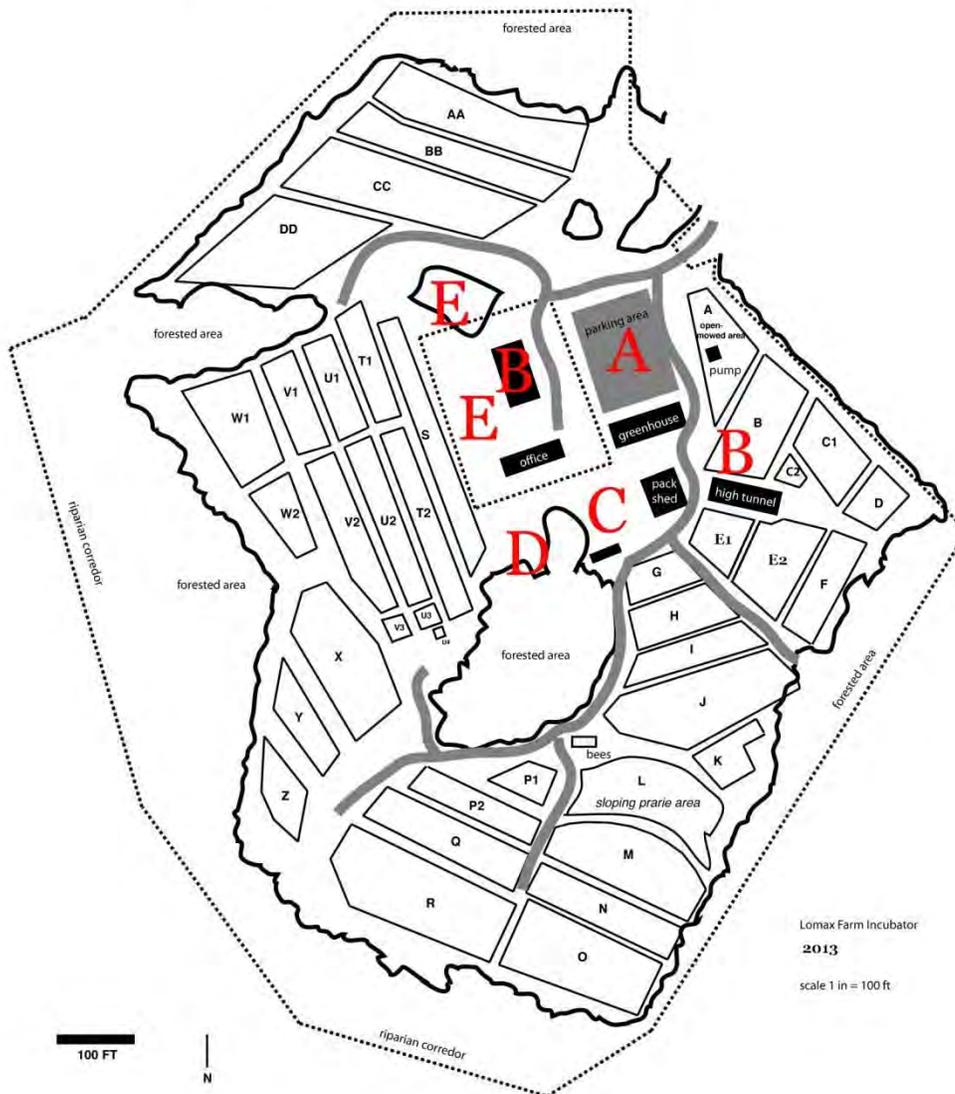
D. 2000 square feet of Intern housing facilities

E. Sewer Extension, Parking and Stormwater Retention Pond, Electrical and Water service upgrades

*Please see Addendum D

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm





Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Tentative Timeline for Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Development:

- TBD Adoption of Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Redevelopment Plan by partnering organizations and Lomax Family
- TBD Relocation of Research Greenhouse and 1 Existing Outbuilding
- TBD Design Development of Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Master Plan
- TBD Farm Manager and Training Coordinator Hire
- TBD Construction of Storage Facility
- TBD Construction of Classroom Facility and Observatory
- TBD Construction of Intern Housing Facility
- TBD Lomax Fall CSA Trial Operation
- TBD Relocation of Additional Greenhouses
- TBD Lomax CSA Initial Season
- TBD Additional Project Component Development

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Addendum A:

Cabarrus County Cooperative Extension Programming Opportunities

Broad Educational and Operational Opportunities:

- Informal Agriculture Training for Beginning Farmers.
- Developments in soil science. Look at the work of Julius Hensel, Justus von Leibig, Louie Pasteur, Michael Beauchamp, Albert Howard, William Albrecht, Carey Reams, Al Lingell and others. How to use that knowledge to manage soils and plant physiology to produce nutrient dense crops that have greater resistance to temperature extremes, less insect and disease damage, longer shelf life, better taste and better health giving benefits to those who consume them.
- Management of the soils. Examine physical, chemical and biological characteristics to enhance crop production yield and quality and keep erosion to a minimum.
- Johnsongrass elimination. Farmers might be able to make a profit planting, harvesting, processing and marketing vegetables. Time spent digging Johnsongrass is time the farmer is not doing the above list, therefore it leads to less profit. Make a commitment to eliminate Johnsongrass from the Incubator Farm and actually do all that is necessary to eliminate it. Putting someone who thinks that they want to farm into a Johnsongrass patch is probably not the best way to encourage more people to become farmers.



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Focused Learning Opportunities:

- How to measure vegetable and fruit quality
- Equipment Safety and Operation
- Experiential Learning Experiences for Farmers (Traditional Farm Incubator Program)
- Informal Gardening Training for Beginning Gardeners (General Public)
- Experiential Learning Experience for Gardeners (Community Garden)
- Short term agricultural education introductory experiences including field trips and tours for all ages.
- Farm to Fork type Education (Adult)
- Farm to Fork education (youth)
- Pesticide Recertification Training
- Plant identification workshops
- Short Term Beekeeping Classes
- Shiitake Mushroom Workshops



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Addendum B:

Rowan Cabarrus Community College Potential Class Offerings

Relevant Classes Currently and Previously Offered Through Rowan-Cabarrus Community College:

Square Foot Gardening

Learn the new approach to gardening - no weeding, no digging, no tilling - no kidding! This course is designed to teach participants the simple and inexpensive method of Square Foot Gardening. Participants will learn the ten basics of Square Foot Gardening, as well as how to construct a Square Foot Garden box which can be expanded to suit individual gardening needs.

Organic Gardening & Worm Farming

This class will introduce students to the basic steps of organic gardening and worm composting. Topics for discussion will include the differences between the various types of worms, caring for worms, and tips for starting your own worm farming business.

Introduction to Bonsai

This course is designed to give participants an introduction to bonsai. After a short lecture and demonstration on style and care aspects, each student will create their very own bonsai from scratch. With guidance from the instructor participants will style, wire, and transplant their newly created bonsai into a bonsai container. Not only will you leave the class with your very own bonsai tree, but the information needed to care for it! Included in the class: plant (garden juniper), bonsai container, wire, and bonsai soil-yet the true value of this class is in the instructions on care and styling! Supplies to bring:

Imagination and creativity is a must! You may bring your own shears, but shears will be available. It is also recommended that you bring gardening gloves... we will get dirty hands when repotting, and juniper foliage is sometimes a little prickly.

Agripreneur Workshop Series

Turn your interest in growing vegetables, fruit, herbs and other crops into a sustainable agricultural-based business. This four-part series will use the REAL (Rural Entrepreneurship through Action Learning) Ag-Entrepreneurship curriculum to teach you how to make money from your harvest. Gain insights on the marketing of your



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

product. Hear about current issues facing small agribusinesses. Understand rules and regulations and learn about funding options and other resources. The series will include real-world scenarios and hands-on activities, along with guest speakers.

Class 1 - Exploring Agriculture Entrepreneurship and Business Planning (Self-Assessment; Community Analysis; Feasibility)

Class 2 - Market Research and the Marketing Plan

Class 3 - Business Operations (Legal Structure; Operating Procedures; Taxes, Licenses & Insurance; Key People; Roles and Responsibilities)

Class 4 - Business Financials (Breakeven Analysis; Cash Flow; Budget)

Herbicides: Applying Pesticides Correctly

Topics include Applying Pesticides Correctly; NC Pesticide Laws & Regulations; and Right of Ways

Potential Class Offering Ideas from Courses Offered at Other Community Colleges and Organizations Throughout The State and Region:

Grow Your Own Food for the Spring Season

Enjoy this fun, lively, outdoor class on how to grow your own bountiful home food garden in an environmentally friendly way, without dangerous chemicals. This informal six-session class will focus primarily on spring vegetables, along with flowers, herbs and selected fruit crops for the Carolina Piedmont. Hands-on classes in the garden teach you how to improve your soil, successfully transplant seedlings and sow seeds, manage your garden, harvest for top quality, make good compost and create a garden plan and calendar. The overall approach is ecological, but the class will incorporate elements of organic gardening as well. The objective is practical information you can use successfully in your own garden whatever approach you choose. Dress for gardening. Good things to bring to class: gardening gloves and water to drink.

Gardening for Busy Families - Raised Bed Gardening for the Spring and Summer Seasons

Have you always dreamed of a backyard garden, but were concerned you did not have the time or space for one? In order to grow a successful garden in the area you should begin the preliminary planning of your garden in March. And, did you know the proper planting time for a successful spring/summer garden is April 15? Join us as an organic gardening expert shares his innovative approaches to making backyard gardening easy



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

with insider tips and techniques on site selection, design, proper seed, soil and plant selection and optimizing your growing space and production via raised bed gardening. Also, receive tips on how best to manage your garden, including: watering, weeding, managing the crops, harvesting, etc. Dress for gardening; bring garden gloves and water to drink.

Urban Farming for Profit Workshop

SPIN Farming – Small Plot Intensive - How to grow a business using the SPIN method.

Backyard Chicken Schemes

Time to buy biddies! Interested in raising your own backyard chickens? Join us for a presentation and demonstration which will include information on how to: select appropriate breeds, space requirements for raising backyard chickens, space maintenance and sanitation and governmental/ordinance regulations. Your morning will be spent in the classroom with an afternoon trip to the farm.

Raising Backyard Chickens

Now that you've learned the basics, what's next? Join us to learn the key aspects of long-term care for backyard chickens. This workshop will include information on breeding, flock rotation, disease control and ongoing care of backyard chickens.

Basics of Pickling the Garden Harvest

Nothing says summer like fresh homemade pickles! Learn the basics of pickling pickles and veggies in a fun and interactive format while preparing bread and butter pickles. (Hands-on format)

Canning Jams, Jellies and Fruit Spreads

Come jam with us as we learn the basics to preserving jams, jellies and other fruit spreads in a fun and interactive format. Each participant cans a jam item in class. (Hands-on format)

Guidelines for Composting at Urban Farms/Community Gardens



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

This workshop will cover the NC DENR Waste Management “compost guidance” and the basics of composting. The NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) Division of Waste Management has recently approved guidance for composting at urban farms/community gardens (UF/CG) across North Carolina. This will allow UF/CGs to take in nitrogenous (food waste and manure) from off site, up to 1 cubic yard per week (about 1000 lbs.) to be composted for soil amendment without a permit. To make sure you are not spreading human and plant pathogens, composting must be done correctly!

Landscape Design

Students will learn how to identify boundaries as part of site analysis and learn how to respect them as part of the landscape design process. Topics to be covered include sustainable design and plant selections, landscapes, grading, and lighting. This course would be great for homeowners or professionals.

Lawn & Turf Equipment Repair

In this class, students will learn to maintain and repair all types of lawn and turf equipment. This includes all two and four stroke engines, zero-turn mowers, lawn tractors, push mowers, weed eaters, chain saws, log splitters, generators, and compact tractors.

Tractor & Equipment Repair

This course will allow the student to gain knowledge and practice on how to repair and restore farm tractors, utility trailers, and lawn equipment, plus all equipment that is used to maintain a small farm. Upon entering the course, the student is required to obtain basic hand tools and safety glasses.

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Local, Edible and Medicinal Plants Field Study

Meet, eat, and drink some of the abundant edible and medicinal plants growing wild in the NC Piedmont. In this hands-on field study, we'll cover identification, harvesting, preparation, and usage of foraged food and plant medicine. We'll celebrate the arrival of fall as we explore a variety of local environments.

Growing Organic Vegetables

This course will present the fundamentals of organic vegetable growing and offer hands-on training in the most important skills involved. Grow, harvest, and utilize a variety of vegetables organically, and learn about irrigation installation and season extension structures.

Sustainable Cut Flower Production

The course looks at the business of growing and marketing quality cut flowers. This course will cover such topics as site and seed selection, growing flowers that maintain their quality, marketing strategies and bouquet design.

Soil Biology for Gardeners

In this course, students will be introduced to the diverse array of organisms inhabiting the soil ecosystem and their differing roles in creating a healthy and fertile soil. Students will learn how to promote the growth of many beneficial organisms such as nitrogen-fixing bacteria, mycorrhizae, earthworms. Other topics included are strategies for increasing organic matter, how compost works, and the basics of cover cropping.

Herbs, Microgreens and Edible Flower Production

This workshop will be packed with topics including: How to grow herbs for fresh cut production, examples of product package and labeling, equipment used and sample trays. Participants will also learn how to sow, grow, harvest and package microgreens. In addition, participants will also learn about edible flower production. Also discussed - farm set-up, including garden rows, greenhouses and cold frames, washing and packing station, etc.

Tomato Grafting Workshop

The goal of this workshop is to learn about sustainable agricultural disease management utilizing vegetable grafting, gain experience by grafting at the workshop and apply these principles and practices to your vegetable production system. Information presented will include: disease identification, disease management, grafting utility, grafting



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

techniques, grafting kit supplies, how to assemble a healing chamber, and resources for more grafting information.

Muscadine Grape Production in Eastern NC

This workshop will cover the basics of Muscadine Grape production. Participants will learn about the growth and reproductive cycles in these plants as well as their fruiting habits. Other topics that will be covered include: varieties that do well in North Carolina, the low-down on trellising, ideal soils and fertility regimens, common diseases and insect pests, and hands-on planting of vines on the farm.

Winter Gardening

This workshop will demonstrate how to set up raised beds, prepare soil, select and sow vegetables for a winter garden. It will also focus on how to protect your garden crops over the winter into the early spring.

Winter Garden Harvesting and Preservation Workshop

This workshop will demonstrate harvesting, selection of produce, and food preservation techniques for saving and storing food. Class demonstrations may include preparation and canning of applesauce, fruit butters and dried apples or other seasonal vegetables or fruits. How to prepare and can sauerkraut will also be demonstrated. With the knowledge and experience you obtain in this workshops, you will be prepared to make your own special holiday gifts.

Winter Gardening Cooking Workshop

This workshop will demonstrate harvesting, selection of produce and cooking techniques for using fresh organic vegetables in healthy home and gourmet recipes. Also, cooking with preserved garden fruits and vegetables will be demonstrated.

Spring Garden Planning Workshop

This workshop will demonstrate how to plan and set up raised beds, prepare soil, select and sow vegetables for a spring garden. It will also focus on how to harvest your garden crops from your winter garden.



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Spring and Summer Garden Harvesting and Preservation Workshop

This workshop will demonstrate harvesting, selection of produce, and food preservation techniques for saving and storing food. Class demonstrations will include preparation and canning of seasonal vegetables or fruits.

Spring and Summer Gardening Cooking Workshop

This workshop will demonstrate harvesting, selection of produce and cooking techniques for using fresh organic vegetables in healthy home and gourmet recipes.

Basic Water Bath Canning

This hands-on workshop will demonstrate harvesting, selection of produce, and food preservation techniques for saving and storing food. Class demonstrations will include preparation and canning using the water bath method of seasonal vegetables or fruits.

Basic Pressure Canning

This workshop will demonstrate harvesting, selection of produce, and food preservation techniques for saving and storing food. Class demonstrations will include preparation and pressure canning of seasonal vegetables or fruits

Growing Communities Workshop

“Learn to build sustainable, well-organized, community supported gardens”. Join us for a 2 day ‘train the trainer’ workshop where attendees will learn the principles and practices of community building and how to pass these techniques on to others in their area by conducting their own local or regional workshops. The workshop will be very interactive with participants learning from and teaching each other.

Landscapes You Can Eat

Create spring gardening success beginning this winter! Our popular, informative, and eminently practical gardening class covers just about everything you need to find that inner green thumb, including: building and maintaining great soil, planting, pruning, and enjoying fruit trees, growing great organic vegetable gardens, gardening for beauty, production, and lower maintenance

Hop Production Introduction and Discussion

Topics covered include: establishing a hop yard, variety selection, growing, harvesting, drying, packaging, enterprise budgets, marketing, organic options, and scaling production.



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2014 - 2017

Enology and Viticulture

Topics to be covered include yeast management, enzyme use, NC grape harvest, filtration, sensory evaluation, and lab techniques; meetings feature industry professionals as well as academic experts.

Links:

<http://asi.ucdavis.edu/students/about-major>
http://nesfp.nutrition.tufts.edu/resources/nta_training.html
<http://mecklenburg.ces.ncsu.edu/sustainable/>
<http://www.cpcc.edu/cce/personal-enrichment/home/gardening>
<http://www.cccc.edu/sustainableag/>
<http://rowan.ces.ncsu.edu/>
<http://www.cabarruscounty.us/Pages/default.aspx>
<http://thegardenerskitchen-nc.com/links>
www.thegardenerskitchen-nc.com
www.growingsmallfarms.org
<http://ncherb.org>
<http://ncspecialtycrops.org>
<http://ncorganic.org>
<http://ncalternativecropsandorganics.blogspot.com>

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2013 - 2016

Other Potential Ideas for Lomax Farm:

Sustainable Small-Scale Greenhouse Production

Thanks to a Sustainable Agriculture Research & Education (SARE), Steve Newman at Colorado State University has developed and made available the curriculum for a course on sustainable small-scale greenhouse production. All of the documents (downloadable) and lectures (videos via YouTube) are available for free.

Course: Introduction to Small Scale Commercial Greenhouse Production. Intended for new greenhouse professionals and county extension agents, the course covers all the basics of greenhouse production, from structures to crop culture and environmental control

http://campus.extension.org/file.php/424/Supplemental_Reading/03%20Greenhouse%20Environment/NGMA%20Heating%20Systems.pdf and CSU's

http://campus.extension.org/file.php/424/Supplemental_Reading/06%20Water/Pollution%20Control%20in%20Colorado%20Greenhouses.pdf for greenhouses.

Cultivating Childhood Wellness through Gardening

This online video training was developed by Wisconsin Nutrition, Physical Activity and Obesity Program (<http://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/physical-activity/>) and Community GroundWorks (<http://www.communitygroundworks.org/>) in partnership with UW-Extension, Life Lab, Wisconsin Obesity Prevention Network, UW-Madison School of Medicine and Public Health, and UW-Madison Center for Integrated Agricultural Systems. Can be viewed at: <http://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/physical-activity/FoodSystem/Gardening/Index.htm>

Chapter 1—Introduction

Chapter 2—Planning and Establishing Your Youth Garden

Chapter 3—Growing Food with Kids

Chapter 4—The Color Harvest: A Comparative Tasting Lesson

Chapter 5—Roots Lesson Plan

Chapter 6—Garden-Based Activities

Chapter 7—Culinary Arts in the Garden



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2013 - 2016

Addendum C: Intern Partnership Opportunities

CEFS Summer Internship in Sustainable Agriculture Internship Background

We are seeking highly-motivated undergraduate students from a variety of different backgrounds, with a strong interest in sustainable agriculture, to participate in a unique 8-week summer internship. Summer Interns with the Center for Environmental Farming Systems (CEFS) come from all over the country and world to work with faculty members to learn about the concepts and practices of various aspects of sustainable agriculture through hands-on farm work, lectures and discussions, community engagement, and field trips to local farms and markets.

Goals

For students completing the CEFS Sustainable Agriculture Internship Program, the goals are to

- describe sustainable agriculture and community food systems from a broad systems perspective;
- observe and evaluate a variety of agricultural systems and practices for their sustainability;
- improve professional development and collaborative learning interactions with university faculty and staff, farmers, extension agents, researchers, non-governmental organizations and the community;
- communicate how sustainable agriculture research is conducted, basic techniques, and data collected from a variety of disciplines in sustainable agriculture

<http://www.cefs.ncsu.edu/getinvolved/internships/internships.html>



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2013 - 2016

Carolina Farm Stewardship Association Internship Referral Service

CFSA's on-line Internship Referral Service connects sustainable farms throughout the Carolinas with aspiring farmers looking for hands-on learning opportunities.

This project was supported by the Beginning Farmer and Rancher Development Program of the National Institute of Food and Agriculture, USDA, Grant #2010-49400-21733. To find more resources and programs for beginning farmers and ranchers please visit www.Start2Farm.gov, a component of the Beginning Farmer and Rancher Development Program.

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2013 - 2016

Addendum D:

Cabarrus Correctional Center RCCC Horticulture Program Inventory

The following items would be useful to the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm Program, in association with the planned expansion of that program to include instruction by not only Cooperative Extension but also Rowan Cabarrus Community College and research and development carried out by the University of North Carolina at Charlotte.

It could prove difficult to relocate all of the items listed below. However a complete inventory of useful assets includes:

I. Four Greenhouses:

28' X 96' \$4000

28' X 72' \$4000



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2013 - 2016

28' X 48' (already dissembled and stored at an RCCC facility) \$2500

20' X 80' with shade cloth \$2500



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2013 - 2016

The greenhouses are equipped with exhaust fans and propane heaters.



Greenhouse tables



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2013 - 2016

3 Utility Buildings



These would provide much needed semi-conditioned space in lieu of a larger, permanent structure for storage and workspace.

Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2013 - 2016

3 large planters



Approx 10 concrete tables and benches



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2013 - 2016

Small equipment, tools and supplies. Almost all of these are currently housed in the 3 utility buildings.

A tractor, currently stored at an RCCC facility.

Several thousand pots



Lomax Agricultural Learning Center Program Development Plan 2013 - 2016

Please send any questions or comments regarding this plan to:

Aaron Newton

Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm Executive Director

704/305.6654

lomaxincubatorfarm@gmail.com





UNC CHARLOTTE

College of Arts + Architecture

School of Architecture

9201 University City Blvd, Charlotte, NC 28223-0001
t/ 704.687.0101 f/ 704.687.0105

August 5, 2013

Mr. Aaron Newton
Local Food System Program Coordinator
Cabarrus County Governmental Center
65 Church Street SE
Concord, NC 28026-0707

RE: COLLABORATIVE TEACHING AND RESEARCH BETWEEN UNCC AND CABARRUS COUNTY

Dear Aaron,

Thanks you for facilitating the opportunity for the University of North Carolina at Charlotte (UNCC) to collaborate with Cabarrus County on teaching and research projects at the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm (Lomax).

During the next twelve months UNCC plans to seek external funding for teaching, researching and developing working prototypes at Lomax for the following three projects.

Urban Composting

The goal of this project is to put into place an urban composting program that will produce compost for starting and growing plants in the greenhouse(s) at Lomax. The targeted primary feedstock is food waste from community food banks and the farm. The tentative start date for this project is September 1, 2013. It will continue indefinitely. The estimated budget for the first year is \$500. Initial funding for this project is from the PCI (Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute) Foundation.

Anaerobic Digestion

The goal of this project is to design and build a low-cost anaerobic digester for food waste that will produce biogas for heating the greenhouse(s) at Lomax. Once it is completed it will serve as a demonstration project for local farmers. Consultants for this project include:

The UNIVERSITY of NORTH CAROLINA *at* CHARLOTTE

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

- Helene Hilger, Ph.D., UNCC Professor Emeritus
- George Selembo Ph.D., IDEAS (Infrastructure Design Environment and Sustainability) Faculty Fellow and CEO of InfoSense, Inc., and
- National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) staff.

The budget for this project has not been set, and the fund source has not been identified. Work on these two issues will commence during the 2013 fall semester.

Year-Round Hoop House Urban Farming

The goal of this project is explore the use of hoop houses for year-round urban farming. Building on the work being done by Growing Power Inc. in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, students and faculty at UNCC will research low-energy, non-fossil fuel dependent methods for extending the growing season in an urban context for a wide variety of crops. A secondary goal is to investigate the feasibility of vertical farming.

The budget for this project has not been set, and the fund source has not been identified. Work on these two issues will commence during the 2013 fall semester.

In closing, I thank you again for facilitating this opportunity. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Thomas A. Gentry AIA, LEED AP, CDT
Director of the Laboratory for Innovative Housing
Associate Professor of Architecture

ThomasGentry@uncc.edu

704.687.0118 o

312.953.6997 m



Elaine F. Marshall
Secretary

North Carolina

**DEPARTMENT OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE**

PO Box 29622 Raleigh, NC 27626-0622 (919)807-2000

[Account Login](#) [Register](#)

Date: 3/25/2014

Click here to:

[View Document Filings |](#)

PC, PLLC, LP and Non-Profit entities are not required to file annual reports.

Corporation Names

Name	Name Type
NC ELMA C. LOMAX INCUBATOR FARM PARK, INC.	LEGAL

Non-Profit Corporation Information

SOSID:	1090761
Status:	Current-Active
Effective Date:	3/31/2009
Citizenship:	DOMESTIC
State of Inc.:	NC
Duration:	PERPETUAL

Registered Agent

Agent Name:	DOWNS, MICHAEL K.
Office Address:	65 CHURCH STREET , SE CONCORD NC 28025
Mailing Address:	P.O. BOX 707 CONCORD NC 28026

Principal Office

Office Address:	65 CHURCH STREET , SE CONCORD NC 28025
Mailing Address:	P.O. BOX 707 CONCORD NC 28026

Officers/Company Officials

This website is provided to the public as a part of the Secretary of State Knowledge Base (SOSKB) system. Version: 2656

State of North Carolina
Department of the Secretary of State

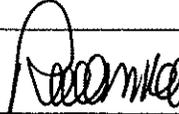
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
NONPROFIT CORPORATION

Pursuant to §55A-2-02 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the undersigned corporation does hereby submit these Articles of Incorporation for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation.

1. The name of the corporation is: Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm Park, Inc.
2. (Check only if applicable.) The corporation is a charitable or religious corporation as defined in NCGS §55A-1-40(4).
3. The street address and county of the initial registered office of the corporation is:
Number and Street 65 Church Street, SE
City, State, Zip Code Concord, NC 28025 County Cabarrus
4. The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the initial registered office is:
Post Office Box 707, Concord, NC 28026
5. The name of the initial registered agent is:
John D. Day
6. The name and address of each incorporator is as follows: Richard M. Koch, Cabarrus County Attorney
3220-201 Prosperity Church Road
Charlotte, NC 28269
7. (Check either a or b below.)
a. The corporation will have members.
b. The corporation will not have members.
8. Attached are provisions regarding the distribution of the corporation's assets upon its dissolution.
9. Any other provisions which the corporation elects to include are attached.
10. The street address and county of the principal office of the corporation is:
Number and Street 65 Church Street, SE
City, State, Zip Code Concord, NC 28025 County Cabarrus
11. The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the principal office is:
Post Office Box 707, Concord, NC 28026

12. These articles will be effective upon filing, unless a later time and/or date is specified: _____

This is the _____ day of March, 20 09.



Signature of Incorporator

Richard M. Koch, Incorporator

Type or print Incorporator's name and title, if any

NOTES:

1. Filing fee is \$60. This document must be filed with the Secretary of State.

Revised January 2000

Form N-01

CORPORATIONS DIVISION

P. O. BOX 29622

RALEIGH, NC 27626-0622

PROVISIONS ATTACHED TO
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION FOR
ELMA C. LOMAS INCUBATOR FARM PARK, INC.

The Corporation is organized and shall be operated exclusively for the purpose of promoting the general welfare of the citizens of Cabarrus County, North Carolina, by assisting the government of Cabarrus County through the organization, purchase and sale, construction and operation and/or lease of real estate and improvements, facilities and equipment for an incubator farm park for the use and benefit of the general public. The Corporation is specifically authorized and empowered as follows:

- a) To plan, finance, construct, acquire, lease and convey real estate, improvements to real estate, furnishings and equipment, specifically including the power to borrow money to accomplish the purposes of the Corporation;
- b) To solicit, receive, maintain and administer any funds or property, both real and personal, tangible or intangible; and
- c) To engage in any other lawful act or activity for which non-profit corporations may be organized under the North Carolina Nonprofit Corporation Act.

Provided, however, that in all events and under all circumstances, and notwithstanding the merger, consolidation, reorganization, termination, dissolution or winding up of this Corporation, voluntary or involuntary, or by operation of law, the following provisions shall apply:

- a) The Corporation shall not have or exercise any power or authority either expressly, by interpretation or by operation of law, nor shall it directly or indirectly engage in any activity that would prevent (i) the Corporation from qualifying (and continuing to qualify) as a tax-exempt corporation described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); (ii) contributions to it being deductible for federal income tax purposes; (iii) gifts, bequests, legacies and devices to it being deductible in computing the taxable estate of a decedent for federal estate tax purposes; or (iv) gifts or contributions to it being deductible in computing taxable gifts for federal gift tax purposes;
- b) No substantial part of the activities of the Corporation shall consist of or carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation; nor shall the Corporation in any manner and to any extent participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office;
- c) The Corporation shall never be operated for the primary purpose of carrying on a trade or business for profit; and neither the whole, nor any part or portion, of the assets or net earnings of the Corporation shall be used, nor shall the Corporation ever be

organized or operated, for purposes not exclusively charitable within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Code;

d) No compensation or payment shall ever be made to any employee, officer, director (including any corporation director), or organizer of the Corporation, or substantial contributor to it, except as reasonable allowance for actual expenditures or services actually made or rendered to or for the Corporation; nor shall the whole nor any part or portion of the assets or net earnings, current or accumulated, of the Corporation ever be distributed to or divided among such persons, firm or corporation; nor shall the whole nor any part or portion of such assets or net earnings be used for, accrue to, or inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Code; and

e) In the event of termination, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation in any manner or for any reason whatsoever, all of its remaining assets, if any, after the payment, discharge or satisfaction of all of its liabilities and obligations shall be distributed to (and only to) such one or more organizations elected by the Board of Directors which supports the purposes for which this Corporation was formed, which organization or organizations shall qualify under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

C201211400337

STATEMENT OF CHANGE OF REGISTERED
OFFICE AND/OR REGISTERED AGENT

Pursuant to §55D-31 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the undersigned entity submits the following for the purpose of changing its registered office and/or registered agent in the State of North Carolina.

INFORMATION CURRENTLY ON FILE

The name of the entity is: Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm Park, Inc.

Entity Type: Corporation, Foreign Corporation, Nonprofit Corporation, Foreign Nonprofit Corporation,
 Limited Liability Company, Foreign Limited Liability Company Limited Partnership, Foreign Limited Partnership,
 Limited Liability Partnership, Foreign Limited Liability Partnership

The street address and county of the entity's registered office currently on file is:

Number and Street: 65 Church Street, SE

City, State, Zip Code: Concord, NC 28025 County: Cabarrus

The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the registered office currently on file is:
Post Office Box 707, Concord, NC 28026

The name of the current registered agent is: John D. Day

NEW INFORMATION

1. The street address and county of the new registered office of the entity is:
(complete this item only if the address of the registered office is being changed)

Number and Street: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____ County: _____

2. The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the new registered office is:
(complete this item only if the address of the registered office is being changed)

3. The name of the new registered agent and the new agent's consent to appointment appears below:
(complete this item only if the name of the registered agent is being changed)

Michael K. Downs
Type or Print Name of New Agent

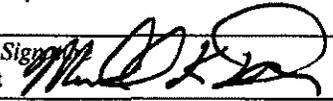

* Signature & Title

4. The address of the entity's registered office and the address of the business office of its registered agent, as changed, will be identical.

5. This statement will be effective upon filing, unless a date and/or time is specified: _____

This is the 24th day of May, 2012.

Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm Park, Inc.
Entity Name


Michael K. Downs, President
Type or Print Name and Title

Notes: Filing fee is \$5.00. This document must be filed with the Secretary of State.

* Instead of signing here, the new registered agent may sign a separate written consent to the appointment, which must be attached to this statement.



Post Office Box 1595, Salisbury, North Carolina 28145-1595 • 704-216-RCCC (7222) • www.rccc.edu
Concord, NC • Kannapolis, NC • Salisbury, NC

Memorandum of Understanding and Cooperation
Between
Rowan-Cabarrus Community College
And
The Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm of
Cabarrus County Government

Rowan-Cabarrus Community College (hereinafter "RCCC") and Cabarrus County Government (hereinafter "Cabarrus") through its Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm (hereinafter "Lomax") enter into this Memorandum of Understanding and Cooperation to confirm each party's intent to cooperate in the development of an agreement whereby RCCC and Cabarrus collaborate on issues (i.e. educational programs, facilities, equipment and community outreach) related to sustainability and farming. This agreement will enable the parties to establish a program of collaboration in areas of interest and benefit to all parties.

The purposes of an affiliated relationship between RCCC and Cabarrus are to cooperate in the:

- Education and training of students, faculty, industry and other appropriate agencies or organizations
- Mutual exchange of ideas and experiences regarding sustainable agriculture
- Transfer and/or sharing of property and equipment which will be used to facilitate course offerings related to sustainable agriculture
- Shared resources to maintain property and equipment as needed and as agreed upon in future planning

The scope of the activities anticipated in this MOU will be determined by the funds regularly available to the parties for the type of affiliation intended and by financial assistance as may be obtained by either party from external sources.

Rowan-Cabarrus Community College

Cabarrus (Lomax)

Carol Spalding
Signature

[Signature]
Signature

Carol Spalding
Printed name

aaron newton
Printed name

President
Title

local food system
program coordinator
Title



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Veterans Services - Renaming of North Cabarrus Park as Vietnam Veterans Park

BRIEF SUMMARY:

In commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the beginning of the Vietnam War, the Cabarrus Veterans Coalition (CVC) is petitioning to rename the North Cabarrus Park as the Vietnam Veterans Park. The CVC went before the Active Living and Parks Commission and received the Commissions' approval and recommendation. The CVC now seeks final approval and recommendation from the Board of Commissioners.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the renaming of the North Cabarrus Park as the Vietnam Veterans Park.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

15 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Tim Tereska, Veterans Services, Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Active Living and Parks Commission - Meeting Minutes](#)
-

Cabarrus County Active Living and Parks Commission

January 16, 2014 Minutes

6:00 PM Concord Senior Center



Call To Order by Chairman Broome

Roll Call

Attendees: Donnie Broome, John DeVitto, Blake Kiger, Andy Coley, Gina Lowery, Martha Macon, Tracy Broome, Mike Plowman, and Larry Burrage

Absent: Danita Rickard (excused), John Parker (excused)

Others Present: Londa Strong, Mike Murphy, Janice Honeycutt, Mark Kincaid, John Stanley and 3 guests

Approval of Agenda

- Motion made by Tracy Broome, seconded by John DeVitto, to accept the agenda with the following changes; under old business due to Perry Gabriel's absence Mike Murphy and John DeVitto will talk about the Athletic Co-Sponsorship Agreement and discuss sports program age groups; Kevin Bryant had a death in the family and the presentation of the Central Cabarrus High School Turf update will be moved to a later meeting. Under new business Mark Kincaid's presentation on the City of Concord's Parks & Recreation Greenway and John Stanley's proposal for re-naming North Cabarrus Park will be moved up to the beginning of the meeting. Passed unanimously.

Approval of Minutes from November 21, 2013 Meeting

- Motion made by Tracy Broome, seconded by Andy Coley to accept the November minutes with the revision that the Ordinance item that was tabled until the January meeting again be moved to a later meeting. Also amend the November minutes to read: Patriots Elementary School will be moved from under the jurisdiction of the Harrisburg School District to the Bethel School District for registration. Participants from Patriots Elementary will be encouraged to register and play in the Bethel district. Passed unanimously.

Old Business

1. Harrisburg Candidate Commission Replacement Donnie Broome
 - Motion made by Tracy Broome, seconded by Gina Lowery to accept Mike Kirby as replacement to the ALP's Commission Harrisburg district seat vacated by Scott Brown. Passed unanimously. Will be sent to the BOC in February for approval.
2. Athletic Co-Sponsorship Agreement Perry Gabriel

Motion amending November minutes above addressed question on Co-Sponsorship Agreement.
3. Sports Program Age Groups Perry Gabriel
 - Motion made by John DeVitto, seconded by Gina Lowery to eliminate: "A player who is 16 after the cutoff date but still enrolled in school is eligible to participate." from the Cabarrus County Active Living and Parks Department 2013-2014 League Rules & Regulations. Passed unanimously.

New Business

1. Field Lighting & Sidewalk for Rocky River Park Donnie Broome

Donnie Broome stated there were no updates at this time.

2. City of Concord Parks & Recreation Greenway Presentation Mark Kincaid
 After a presentation about the Hector Henry Greenway project planned by the City of Concord Parks and Recreation Department from Scott Padgett Dr. (Embassy Suites) to a proposed Park on Weddington Road; approximately 1.3 miles of trail a,
 - Motion was made by Gina Lowery, seconded by Donnie Broome that the Active Living and Parks Commission support the Hector Henry Greenway, Exit 49 connector project and to write a letter of support if needed showing support for the project. Passed unanimously.
3. Proposed Re-Naming of North Cabarrus Park John Stanley
 Mike Murphy will meet with Tim Tereska, Veteran Services Director, to confirm their support and involvement with this project and to ensure the group gets the direction needed from Cabarrus County to continue their work toward developing a resolution once the group has established their Coalition for all Veterans.
 - Motion made by Mike Plowman, seconded by Blake Kiger to support the application as presented to rename North Cabarrus Park, Vietnam Veterans Park and recommend that it be sent to the Board of Commissioners at an appropriate time. Passed unanimously.
4. Masterplan Update Londa Strong
 Site Solutions, the consultant creating the MasterPlan is having the first steering committee meeting February 4th. Site Solutions is also creating the MasterPlan for the City of Kannapolis. The February 20th Commission meeting will be at the train station in Kannapolis from 6:00pm-7:00pm, from 7:00pm-8:00pm we will attend the first drop-in open public meeting for the City of Kannapolis MasterPlan. Commission is also invited to attend the February 27 first County public meeting at Northwest Middle School, 6:00pm-8:00pm. **NOTE: Correction – Boger Elementary.** This will be a joint meeting with Kannapolis as they are developing a new Masterplan. The meeting will be a drop-in from 6:00pm-8:00pm.
 - 5. February Agenda Items Donnie Broome
 Due to the short meeting time allotted in February agenda items were not taken. Meeting will be from 6:00pm-7:00pm and then we will attend the Kannapolis Community Input Meeting for the development of the new Kannapolis Parks and Recreation Masterplan.

Reports

1. Sr. Center Activities Mike Plowman
 Mike Plowman gave updates on Senior Centers attendance and activities for the month of December.
2. Frank Liske, Camp Spencer, North Cabarrus, and Senior Centers Reports
3. Operations and Administration Report

Adjournment

- Motion made Blake Kiger, seconded by Andy Coley, to adjourn the January 16th meeting of the ALP's Commission. Passed unanimously.

Mission Statement

“To enrich the quality of life by providing high quality recreation and education opportunities in harmony with natural resource preservation.”

KANNAPOLIS



July 2, 2014

Elizabeth "Liz" Poole, Chair
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners
65 Church Street, SE
Concord NC 28025

Dear Liz,

On behalf of the Kannapolis City Council please consider several concerns we have about the possibility of renaming the North Cabarrus Park.

It is our understanding that at your July 7, 2014 work session you will consider an agenda item to rename North Cabarrus Park. Unfortunately, the City of Kannapolis was not consulted on this issue prior to it coming to the Board of Commissioners. The agreement with Cabarrus County related to North Cabarrus Park dated October 19, 1998 provides that the City of Kannapolis and Cabarrus County will cooperatively make decisions regarding this park. It is our opinion that something as significant as the renaming of the park itself should include the City's inclusion in any discussions and decision making processes.

As a reminder, the City of Kannapolis contributed a significant part of the land and has provided more than \$500,000 towards the construction of the park. These investments give the City a significant vested interest in this facility. There have also been recent conversations regarding the possibility of the City assuming operating control of this facility – again proving that we have a deep interest in anything that impacts this park now and in the future.

The agenda item proposes to rename the park – Vietnam Veterans Park. As you know last year the City of Kannapolis rededicated Veterans Park in our downtown. Our City invested \$3 million to renovate and expand this Park to encompass all branches of the military service and to honor and remember the veterans who have served in any and all military conflicts over the history of our great Nation.

The Ring of Honor in Veterans Park includes more than 1,700 names of those from all of Cabarrus and Rowan counties (not just Kannapolis) who died while serving our country. There are names in the Ring from the Revolutionary War to recent conflicts in the Middle East. The names of a number of Vietnam War veterans are included.

C I T Y O F K A N N A P O L I S

P.O. Box 1199 Kannapolis, NC 28082-1199
246 Oak Avenue Kannapolis, NC 28081

T 704.920.4300 F 704.938.5919
www.cityofkannapolis.com

Elizabeth "Liz" Poole
July 2, 2014
Page 2 of 2

With much thought, careful planning and input from groups such as the American Legion and the VFW, Veterans Park was designed to honor every conflict America has fought. This was a deliberate decision with the full support of the leadership of these veterans groups. This park is meant to represent every man and woman of all branches of the military and from all conflicts.

More practically, naming another park located inside the City of Kannapolis as another "veterans park" will cause significant confusion amongst the residents of Kannapolis and Cabarrus County and to those who are visiting our City and County. Also, unlike our recently renovated Veterans Park, we are not aware of anything existing (or planned) at North Cabarrus Park that would specifically honor those veterans for whom the Park is proposed to be renamed to honor. We feel there is a bit of a disconnection in that regard.

We believe there are other ways to specifically honor the service of Vietnam War veterans than to rename this park. We would support those efforts without reservation.

In summary, we are opposed to renaming North Cabarrus Park without input and more careful deliberation from our City Council. We look forward to hearing from you regarding this matter. We will be happy to meet to discuss the issue further.

Thank you in advance for your thoughtful consideration of our concerns.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Milton D. Hinnant". The signature is written in a cursive style with a horizontal line at the end.

Milton D. Hinnant
Mayor

ADDITION

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Purchase of Additional Land for the Northwest Area Elementary School

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Pursuant to N.C.G.S. 115G-426(f), a school board may not execute a contract to purchase a site or make any expenditure for it without the county commissioners' approval "as to the amount to be spent for the site". Cabarrus County Schools has a request to purchase 6.35 acres of land adjacent to the old Odell School site. Details regarding this purchase will be presented at the Board meeting.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the purchase of 6.35 acres of additional land and approve the related budget revision for that purchase.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

10 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly Kluttz, Cabarrus County Schools, Chief Financial Officer

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

BUDGET AMENDMENT:

Date: **Amount:**

Dept. Head: **Department:**

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds
 Supplemental Request

Purpose:

Reallocation of line items for the New Northwest Area Elementary School.

Account Number	Account Name	Approved Budget	Inc Amount	Dec Amount	Revised Budget
36497342-9801	Land - NW Elem	\$740,000.00	\$10,031.00		\$750,031.00
36497342-9401	Rental - NE Elem	\$50,000.00		\$10,031.00	\$39,969.00
	Total	\$790,000.00	\$10,031.00	\$10,031.00	\$790,000.00



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Appointments to Boards and Committees

SUBJECT:

Appointments and Removal - Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The term of appointment for Cynthia Brooks ended May 31st. Ms. Brooks does not wish to serve another term. The Regional Ombudsman requests Mr. Brooks be removed from the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee roster.

An application was received for the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee from Diamond Staton-Williams. She has been prequalified from the Regional Ombudsman.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to remove Cynthia Brooks from the Adult Home Community Advisory Committee roster and thank her for her service.

Motion to appoint Diamond Staton-Williams to the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee for an initial one-year term ending July 31, 2015.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board
Laurie Abounader, Regional Ombudsman

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Roster](#)
 - [Applications on File](#)
-

ADULT CARE HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE
 (Formerly Domiciliary Home Community Advisory Committee)
 3-Year Term
 17-Member Board

Joanne Yurchison 1531 Hansom Lane Concord, NC 28027 3-year term	APPOINTMENT: 07/26/04 REAPPOINTMENT: 08/15/05 REAPPOINTMENT: 09/22/08 REAPPOINTMENT: 07/18/11* TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/14
--	--

Jerry V. Shinn 2903 Sapp Road Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 12/17/07 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/20/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 12/19/11 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/14
---	--

Ed Burns 4222 Mackenzie Court Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 05/18/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/21/10 REAPPOINTMENT: 05/20/13 TERM EXPIRING: 05/31/16
---	--

Jack Boyer 401 Falcon Drive Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 08/17/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 08/16/10 REAPPOINTMENT: 10/21/13 TERM EXPIRING: 08/31/16
---	--

Teresa Dakins 2152 Montford Avenue Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 02/21/11 REAPPOINTMENT: 02/20/12 TERM EXPIRING: 02/28/15
--	---

Sandra Miller 1120 Brigadoon Court Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 07/18/11 REAPPOINTMENT: 07/16/12 TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/15
--	---

Joye Starnes P.O. Box 6070 Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 03/18/13 REAPPOINTMENT: 05/19/14 TERM EXPIRING: 03/31/17
--	---

Cynthia Brooks 1715 Hampton Forest Drive Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 05/20/13 TERM EXPIRING: 05/31/14
--	--

Dora Fulton 215 Raleigh Street NW Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 09/16/13 TERM EXPIRING: 09/30/14
---	--

Mary Stewart 364 Spring Street SW Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 10/21/13 TERM EXPIRING: 10/31/14
---	--

(6 VACANT Positions)
* Exception to Appointment Policy

Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee

Applications on File
June 24, 2014

Diamond Staton-Williams

6626 Burkwood Court

Harrisburg, NC 28075



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Appointments to Boards and Committees

SUBJECT:

Appointments - Board of Equalization and Review

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The terms of appointment for Bob Carruth and Jeff Carpenter expired June 30th. The Board of Equalization and Review requests the reappointment of Bob Carruth to a three-year term ending June 30, 2017 and the appointment of Keith Troutman, current Alternate, to fill the regular position being vacated by Mr. Carpenter.

An appointment is needed to fill the alternate position being vacated by Mr. Troutman.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to remove Jeff Carpenter from the Board of Equalization and Review roster and thank him for his service.

Motion to reappoint Bob Carruth to the Board of Equalization and Review for a three-year term ending June 30, 2017.

Motion to appoint Keith Troutman to the Board of Equalization and Review as a regular member for a three-year term ending June 30, 2017.

Motion to appoint an applicant to the Board of Equalization and Review as an alternate member to complete an unexpired term ending June 30, 2015.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

J. Brent Weisner, Tax Administrator
Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Roster](#)
 - [Applications on File](#)
-

BOARD OF EQUALIZATION AND REVIEW
 5 Members - Appointed by County Commissioners
 3-Year Terms

Mary Elizabeth Stewart (Chairman) P. O. Box 1733 Concord, NC 28026-1733 <i>(exception to appt. policy)</i>	APPOINTMENT: 07/14/2005 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/16/2008 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/20/2011 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/17/2013 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/2016
---	---

Audy R. Dover (Vice Chair) 557 Cabarrus Avenue Concord, NC 28025 <i>(exception to appt. policy)</i> <i>(exception to appt. policy)</i>	APPOINTMENT: 01/24/2005 (unexpired term) REAPPOINTMENT: 07/14/2005 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/16/2008 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/20/2011 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/17/2013 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/2016
--	--

Robert Carruth 186 Scenic Drive NE Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 06/17/2013 (unexpired term) TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/2014
--	--

Glen Tucker 4551 Windy Road Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 06/20/2011 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/2012 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/2015
---	---

Jeff Carpenter 40 Downing Court Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 02/16/2009 (unexpired term) REAPPOINTMENT: 06/20/2011 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/2014
---	---

ALTERNATE

Keith Troutman 60 Burrage Road Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 06/20/2011 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/2012 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/2015
--	---

Note: At its June 20, 2011 meeting, the Board staggered terms for one, two and three year appointments for continuity.

Note: The Board of Equalization and Review meets as needed beginning on the 1st Monday in April or May at the Governmental Center at 3:00 p.m.

**Board of Equalization and Review
Applications on File
June 25, 2014**

Bob Carruth	Current Member	186 Scenic Drive NE	Concord, NC 28027
Helen McInnis		5517 Hammermill Drive	Harrisburg, NC 28075
David Niekamp		556 Hemmings Place NW	Concord, NC 28027
Keith Troutman	Current Member	60 Burrage Road	Concord, NC 28025



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Appointments to Boards and Committees

SUBJECT:

Appointments (Removals) - Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council accepted resignations from council members Sharon Hatley and Rosa Santos.

At the June 16, 2014 meeting, the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council voted unanimously to recommend the appointment of O'Lynda Walker and Martha Kiker to fill the unexpired terms of Rosa Santos (unexpired term ending December 31, 2014) and Sharon Hatley (unexpired term ending December 31, 2016).

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to remove Rosa Santos and Sharon Hatley from the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council.

Motion to appoint O'Lynda Walker to the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council for an unexpired term ending December 31, 2014.

Motion to appoint Martha Kiker to the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council for an unexpired term ending December 31, 2016.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Londa Strong, Active Living and Parks Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Roster](#)
 - [Applications on File](#)
-

CABARRUS COUNTY SENIOR CENTERS ADVISORY COUNCIL

15-Member Board*

Sharon Hatley 3717 Rimer Road Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12/16/13 12/31/16
Patricia Martin 116 Oakside Drive Harrisburg, NC 28075	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12/16/13 12/31/16
Earnest Morrissey 5710 Shoreview Drive Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12/16/13 12/31/16
Annette Young 7865 Grimsley Circle Harrisburg, NC 28075	APPOINTMENT: (unexpired term) REAPPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	09/20/10 12/20/10 12/16/13 12/31/16
Mary Watts 4548 Triumph Drive SW Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12/16/13 12/31/16
Betty Barnhardt 3323 Gold Hill Road Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12/15/08 12/19/11 12/31/14
Ann Eaves 1600 Flowes Store Road East Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	01/20/09 12/19/11 12/31/14
Rosa Santos 3821 Carl Parmer Drive Harrisburg, NC 28075	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12/19/11 12/31/14
Michael Plowman 2425 Millbrook Road Harrisburg, NC 28075	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12/15/08 12/19/11 12/31/14
Thomas E. Kurzel 7139 Bovine Lane Harrisburg, NC 28075	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12/21/09 01/22/13 12/31/15

Ella Walters
161 Moose Road North
Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124

APPOINTMENT: 09/20/10
(unexpired term)
REAPPOINTMENT: 01/22/13
TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/15

Ex-officio Members:

Gloria Simmons, President of the Cabarrus County Council on Aging (elected annually by COA)

Ted Drain, Cabarrus Delegate to the NC Senior Tar Heel Legislature

Jean Chandler, member of the Cabarrus County Delegation to the Area Agency on Aging, Region F Advisory Council (appointed by the Chairperson)

John Parker, Active Living and Parks Commission Member appointed annually by ALPs Commission

Third Monday of each month at 11:00 A.M. at the Senior Center

Note: At its December 17, 2012 meeting, members of the Department of Aging Advisory Board adopted new bylaws and changed the name of the Board to the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council.

*Eleven (11) members appointed by the Board of Commissioners plus four (4) ex-officio members with rights and privileges of all members including the right to vote.

**Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council
Applications on File
June 24, 2014**

Barbara Burrage	558 Sagewood Place SW	Concord, NC 28025
Martha Kiker	11440 Hwy 601	Midland, NC 28107
Vincent Polidori	2570 Roswell Court	Concord, NC 28027
O'Lynda Walker	10,000 Mt. Pleasant Road	Midland, NC 28107



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Appointments to Boards and Committees

SUBJECT:

Appointments and Removals - Transportation Advisory Board

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Several terms of appointments on the Transportation Advisory Board have expired. Vicki Proctor (Citizen Advocate/Retired), Daniel Payne (County Schools) and Jodi Ramirez (Law Enforcement) are not seeking to serve another term. It is requested to remove their names from the Transportation Advisory Board roster.

Janet Purser's (Head Start) term of appointment ended June 30, 2013. It is requested to remove her name from the Transportation Advisory Board roster.

The term of appointment for Patricia Baker (Human Services) expired June 30, 2014. She is willing to serve another term. Ms. Baker has served on this Board since 2003. An exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for her.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to remove Vicki Proctor (Citizen Advocate/Retired), Daniel Payne (County Schools) and Jodi Ramirez (Law Enforcement) from the Transportation Advisory Board roster and thank them for their service.

Motion to remove Janet Purser (Head Start) from the Transportation Advisory Board roster.

Motion to reappoint Patricia Baker (Human Services) to the Transportation Advisory Board for a three-year term ending June 30, 2017; including an

exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Roster](#)
 - [Applications on File](#)
-

TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY BOARD
18 MEMBERS

<u>Appointee</u>	<u>Agency Represented</u>	<u>Term of Appointment</u>
Vicki Proctor 484 Sunnyside Drive SE Concord, NC 28025	Citizen Advocate/ Retired	APPOINTMENT: 07/21/08 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/20/11 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/14
Charles Hendrix 185 Corban Avenue SE Concord, NC 28025	Citizen Advocate/ ADA	APPOINTMENT: 01/21/14 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/16
Daniel Payne 112 Cumberland Ct. SW Concord, NC 28025 (06/20/11 - Exception to Appt. Policy)	County Schools	APPOINTMENT: 01/27/03 REAPPOINTMENT: 08/15/05 REAPPOINTMENT: 07/21/08 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/20/11 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/14
Patricia M. Baker Department of Human Services 1303 S. Cannon Boulevard Kannapolis, NC 28083 (07/21/08 - Exception to Appt. Policy) (06/20/11 - Exceptions to Appt. Policy)	Human Services	APPOINTMENT: 04/21/03 REAPPOINTMENT: 08/15/05 REAPPOINTMENT: 07/21/08 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/20/11 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/14
Jodi Ramirez 735 Spring Street SW Concord, NC 28025	Law Enforcement	APPOINTMENT: 07/21/08 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/20/11 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/14
Cindy Hall Nutrition Coordinator Human Services P. O. Box 707 Concord, NC 28026 (7/16/12 - Exception to Appt. Policy)	Human Services	APPOINTMENT: 09/19/05 (unexpired term) REAPPOINTMENT: 06/19/06 REAPPOINTMENT: 07/20/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 07/16/12 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/15
Kathy Mowrer DSS Employee Dept. of Human Services 1303 S. Cannon Boulevard Kannapolis, NC 28083	Human Services	APPOINTMENT: 07/16/12 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/15
Kathy Kitts 13113 Brandywine Lane Midland, NC 28107 (7/16/12 - Exception to Appt. Policy)	Midland Area	APPOINTMENT: 06/19/06 REAPPOINTMENT: 07/20/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 07/16/12 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/15

Michelle Smith Supported Employment APPOINTMENT: 07/20/09
 4240 Carrington Court (AD) REAPPOINTMENT: 07/16/12
 Concord, NC 28027 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/15
 (*Ex Officio Member*)

Leigh Glass Cab. Health Alliance APPOINTMENT: 01/21/14
 120 Suburban Avenue Healthy Cabarrus (unexpired term)
 Kannapolis, NC 28083 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/16

Janet C. Purser Head Start APPOINTMENT: 03/26/01
 Head Start Coordinator REAPPOINTMENT: 09/20/04
 Cabarrus County Schools REAPPOINTMENT: 08/20/07
 310 Kerr Street SW REAPPOINTMENT: 06/21/10
 Concord, NC 28025 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/13
 (*6/21/10 - Exception to Appt. Policy*)

Delton Russell NC Mental Health APPOINTMENT: 01/21/14
 166 Cedar Drive (unexpired term)
 Concord, NC 28025 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/15
 (*Ex Officio Member*)

Judy Coble LIFE Center APPOINTMENT: 08/19/13
 Coltrane LIFE Center TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/16
 321 Corban Avenue SE
 Concord, NC 28025
 (*Ex Officio Member*)
 (*8/19/13 - Exception to Appt. Policy*)

Michael Smith Cabarrus EMS APPOINTMENT: 06/17/13
 Cabarrus EMS TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/16
 31 Willowbrook Drive
 Concord, NC 28027

Vacant Social Work (Blind) APPOINTMENT:
 (*EX Officio Member*) TERM EXPIRING:

Tony Harris County Safety Mgr. APPOINTMENT: 01/22/08
 P.O. Box 26314 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/21/10
 Charlotte, NC 28221 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/17/13
 (*6/21/10 - Exception to Appt. Policy*) TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/16
 (*6/17/13 - Exception to Appt. Policy*)

James Polk Citizen Advocate/
 224 Deal Street SE Aging APPOINTMENT: 01/21/14
 Concord, NC 28025 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/16
 (*1/21/14 - Exception to Appt. Policy*)

Vacant

Local Clergy

APPOINTMENT:

TERM EXPIRING:

Established July 22, 1991; Expanded March 26, 2001 (Effective July 1, 2001); Additional Members added December 17, 2001 and April 21, 2003

Terms for Susan Price (ARC of Cabarrus County), Shannon Gordhamer (Health Alliance), Betty Jean Prewitt (Cooperative Christian Ministry), Cindy Oakes (Cabarrus Community Care Plan) and Dianne Hansford (NorthEast Medical Center) ended on June 30, 2005). Randy Bass advised that these individuals no longer worked at the agency and/or could no longer serve and that the positions would not be filled at this time.

On 07/20/09, per the Transportation Department, the addition of the "Local Clergy" position was added to the roster at the request of the State.

Note: On June 20, 2011, the "retired" position was reclassified as "law enforcement" and "Lifespan" was reclassified as "citizen advocate/retired".

**Transportation Advisory Board
Applications on File
June 24, 2014**

Patricia Baker	Current member	1303 S Cannon Blvd	Kannapolis, NC 28083
Anna Cain*		12 Cabarrus Avenue East	Concord, NC 28025
John Griswold		545 Holburn Street SW	Concord, NC 28025
Scott Killoran		5207 Ellie Court	Concord, NC 28025
Deborah Norman		4133 Wrangler Drive SW	Concord, NC 28027

*Serves on the Human Services Advisory Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Appointments to Boards and Committees

SUBJECT:

Appointments - Cabarrus County Youth Council

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Ashton Brown (Jay M. Robinson), Kristina Jones (Mt. Pleasant) and Alvarez Nealy II (Concord) have submitted applications to the Cabarrus County Youth Council and are recommended to be appointed for two-year terms ending June 30, 2016.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to appoint Ashton Brown (Jay M Robinson), Kristina Jones (Mt. Pleasant) and Alvarez Nealy II (Concord) to the Cabarrus County Youth Council for two-year terms ending June 30, 2016.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Robert Furr, County Extension Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Roster](#)
 - [Applications on File](#)
-

**Cabarrus County Youth Council
18 Members
2-Year Terms**

Name	Graduating	School	Term	
		A.L. Brown High School	APPOINTMENT:	
			TERM EXPIRING:	
		A.L. Brown High School	APPOINTMENT:	
			TERM EXPIRING:	
Cooper McAuley	2016	Central Cabarrus High School	APPOINTMENT:	02-18-13
			REAPPOINTMENT:	06-17-13
			REAPPOINTMENT:	06-16-14
			TERM EXPIRING:	06-30-15
Keely Curry	2017	Central Cabarrus High School	APPOINTMENT:	11-18-13
			TERM EXPIRING:	06-30-15
		Concord High School	APPOINTMENT:	
			TERM EXPIRING:	
		Concord High School	APPOINTMENT:	
			TERM EXPIRING:	
Sydney Boone	2015	Cox Mill High School	APPOINTMENT:	06-16-14
			TERM EXPIRING:	06-30-15
Michael Walker	2015	Cox Mill High School	APPOINTMENT:	04-16-12
			REAPPOINTMENT:	06-17-13
			REAPPOINTMENT:	06-16-14
			TERM EXPIRING:	06-30-15
Destine Thompson	2016	Hickory Ridge High School	APPOINTMENT:	06-16-14
			TERM EXPIRING:	06-30-16
Sophia Politis	2016	Hickory Ridge High School	APPOINTMENT:	11-18-13
			TERM EXPIRING:	06-30-15
		Jay M. Robinson High School	APPOINTMENT:	
			TERM EXPIRING:	
		Jay M. Robinson High School	APPOINTMENT:	
			TERM EXPIRING:	
		Mt. Pleasant High School	APPOINTMENT:	
			TERM EXPIRING:	

		Mt. Pleasant High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
		Northwest Cabarrus High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
		Northwest Cabarrus High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
Kail Amoakon	2018	At Large – Cabarrus Kannapolis Early College	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	06-16-14 06-30-16
Mason Zgoda	2015	At Large – Homeschool	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	06-16-14 06-30-15

Note: The Board of Commissioners changed the terms to end on June 30 on March 19, 2012.

**Cabarrus County Youth Council
Applications on File
June 24, 2014**

Name	Year Graduating	School
Ashton Brown	2016	Jay M. Robinson High School
Jazmin Davis	2015	Hickory Ridge High School
Taylor Freeze	2015	CFA Academy
Zaire Hunter	2015	Jay M. Robinson High School
Kristina Jones	2016	Mount Pleasant High School
Mariana Mendez	2015	Homeschool
Hunter Moore	2015	Mount Pleasant High School
Alvarez Nealy, II	2016	Concord High School



CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR MEETING

JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Monthly Reports on Building Activity

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Board of Commissioners requested monthly reports of building and permit activity including the information of plans under review.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly F. Sifford, Planning & Development Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Building Activity Reports](#)
 - [Building Activity Reports](#)
-

Cabarrus County Construction Standards Dodge Report 6/1/2014-6/30/2014

Jurisdiction: All

New Construction				
Description	Const Code	Buildings	Housing Units	Estimated Cost
Single Family Houses Detached	101	79	79	\$11,723,871.00
Five or More Family Buildings	105	3	72	\$2,950,000.00
Manufactured Home (Mobile Homes)	106	5	4	\$0.00
Amusement, Social, and Recreational	318	2	0	\$55,900.00
Service Stations and Repair Garages	322	1	0	\$690,000.00
Hospitals and Institutional Buildings	323	2	0	\$10,600.00
Schools and Other Educational Buildings	326	1	0	\$20,776.00
Stores and Customer Services	327	5	0	\$1,674,985.00
Other Nonresidential Buildings	328	5	0	\$5,657,120.00
Structures Other Than Buildings	329	16	2	\$403,486.00
Other	999	8	0	\$176,930.00
Sub Total (New Construction)		127	157	\$23,363,668.00
Addition, Alteration, and Conversion				
Description	Const Code	Buildings	Housing Units	Estimated Cost
Additions, Alterations and Conversions - Residential	434	66	1	\$837,369.00
Additions, Alterations and Conversions - Nonresidential and No housekeeping	437	13	0	\$2,618,951.00
Additions of Residential Garages and Carports	438	6	0	\$102,812.00
Sub Total (Addition, Alteration, and Conversion)		85	1	\$3,559,132.00
Demolition of Buildings				
Description	Const Code	Buildings	Housing Units	Estimated Cost
Single Family Houses	645	4	0	\$14,300.00
All Other Buildings and Structures	649	5	0	\$10,900.00
Sub Total (Demolition of Buildings)		9	0	\$25,200.00
Grand Total		221	158	\$26,948,000.00

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 6/1/2014 through End Date: 6/30/2014

File Date	Address	Application Name	Description	Est Cost	Est Sq Ft	
BU2014-01277	6/2/2014	1215 MOSS FARM ST CONCORD, NC 28027	CABARRUS CO SCHOOL/W R ODELL ELEMENTARY	UPGRATE TO SECURITY VESTIBULES	\$0	1,000
BU2014-01282	6/2/2014	375 WINECOFF SCHOOL RD CONCORD, NC 28027	CABARRUS CO SCHOOLS/WINECOFF ELEMENTARY	UPGRADE TO SECURITY VESTIBULES	\$0	1,000
BU2014-01284	6/3/2014	720 PITTS SCHOOL RD CONCORD, NC 28027	CABARRUS CO SCHOOLS PITTS SCHOOL ELEMENTARY	UPGRADES TO SECURITY VESTIBULES	\$0	1,000
BU2014-01285	6/3/2014	4401 WEDDINGTON RD CONCORD, NC 28027	CABARRUS CO SCHOOLS WEDDINGTON HILLS ELEMENTARY	UPGRADES TO SECURITY VESTIBULES	\$0	1,000
BU2014-01286	6/3/2014	281 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28027	CM BLACK CONSTRUCTION	TEMPORARY OFFICE TRAILER	\$0	0
BU2014-01288	6/3/2014	8549 QUAY RD CONCORD, NC 28027	CONCORD MALL/VERIZON WIRELESS	CONSTRUCT OF A NEW 80' MONOPOLE TOWER WITHIN A NEW 60'x60' FENCED COMPOUND/INSTALL 11' x 20' PREFABRICATED, UNMANNED EQUIPMENT SHELTER/ADDING 6 ANTENNAS TO TOWER AT 85' A.G.L.	\$0	0
BU2014-01292	6/3/2014	850 WARREN C COLEMAN BLVD CONCORD, NC 28025	CITY OF CONCORD ELECTRIC DEPT	UPFIT TO EXISTING SPACE	\$0	1,822
BU2014-01296	6/3/2014	9550 ROCKY RIVER RD HARRISBURG, NC 28075	DR BRIAN MCNEELY	INTERIOR UPFIT FOR NEW DENTAL OFFICE	\$0	2,320
BU2014-01320	6/5/2014	2170 DALE EARNHARDT BLVD KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	CASCO SIGNS	SIGN CAROLINA FAST MART	\$12,500	0
BU2014-01321	6/5/2014	855 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28027	U-HAUL OF CONCORD	CLOSE OVERHEAD DOORS/COMM UPFIT	\$0	0
BU2014-01322	6/5/2014	50 UNION ST CONCORD, NC 28025	RADCO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC	REPLACE COMMERCIAL ROOF	\$67,500	0
BU2014-01325	6/5/2014	6000 GRAND SUMMIT BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027	LUCAS CONTRACTING	AFTON RIDGE APARTMENTS PHASE II BUILDING 8 24 UNITS	\$4,500,000	0
BU2014-01326	6/5/2014	7001 GRAND SUMMIT BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027	LUCAS CONTRACTING	AFTON RIDGE APARTMENTS BUILDING 17 24 UNITS	\$5,750,000	0
BU2014-01327	6/5/2014	8001 GRAND SUMMIT BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027	LUCAS CONTRACTING	AFTON RIDGE APARTMENTS BUILDING 16 24 UNITS	\$4,500,000	0
BU2014-01330	6/6/2014	130 FOREST ST HARRISBURG, NC 28075	PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY ADDITION	PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY ADDITION	\$0	480
BU2014-01336	6/9/2014	905 SEARS ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	WYNNEFIELD PROPERTIES INC	AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS TRASH COMPACTOR	\$92,500	0
BU2014-01337	6/9/2014	905 SEARS ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	WYNNEFIELD PROPERTIES INC	AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS PICNIC SHELTER	\$62,500	0

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 6/1/2014 through End Date: 6/30/2014

BU2014-01338	6/9/2014	905 SEARS ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	WYNNEFIELD PROPERTIES INC	AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS BUILDING 1	\$4,036,840	0
BU2014-01347	6/10/2014	31 CABARRUS AVE CONCORD, NC 28025	CONCORD CITY HALL	CONCORD CITY HALL FOOTING AND FOUNDATION	\$0	18,811
BU2014-01350	6/10/2014	3367 CLOVERLEAF PKWY KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	CASCO SIGNS	WALL SIGN	\$21,500	0
BU2014-01352	6/11/2014	905 SEARS ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	WYNNEFIELD PROPERTIES INC	AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS BUILDING 2	\$6,368,540	0
BU2014-01353	6/11/2014	905 SEARS ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	WYNNEFIELD PROPERTIES, INC	AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS BUILDING 3	\$6,368,540	0
BU2014-01354	6/11/2014	905 SEARS ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	WYNNEFIELD PROPERTIES, INC	AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS BUILDING 4	\$6,368,540	0
BU2014-01355	6/11/2014	905 SEARS ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	WYNNEFIELD PROPERTIES	AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS CLUBHOUSE	\$557,750	0
BU2014-01357	6/11/2014	7650 BRUTON SMITH BLVD CONCORD, NC 0	CAMP CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	MONUMENT SIGN HENDRICK HONDA TOYOTA	\$472,500	0
BU2014-01360	6/11/2014	6322 POPLAR TENT RD CONCORD, NC 28027	US TIRE RECYCLING	US TIRE RECYCLING SHOP BUILDING UPFIT	\$45,000	480
BU2014-01362	6/11/2014	5500 NC HWY 49 MT PLEASANT, NC 28124	EDWARD JONES BRANCH #06779	EDWARD JONES BRANCH #06779 COMMERCIAL UPFIT SUITE 200	\$0	1,500
BU2014-01363	6/11/2014	375 GEORGE W LILES PKWY CONCORD, NC 28027	EDWARD LANE DUKE JR	COMM REPAIR	\$800,000	0
BU2014-01365	6/11/2014	7295 WEST WINDS BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027	FORD RACING TECHNICALCENTER SERVER ROOM	COMM UPFIT/SERVER ROOM ALTERATION	\$0	314
BU2014-01366	6/11/2014	8410 PIT STOP CT CONCORD, NC 28027	CASCO SIGNS	2 WALL SIGNS ALSTATE SUITE 129	\$5,500	0
BU2014-01368	6/11/2014	7500 HENDRICK AUTO PLZ CONCORD, NC 28027	PATTISONSIGN COMPANY	SG-3 MONUMENT 34.99 SQ FT SG-6 VW WALLSIGN 14.21 SQ.FT	\$25,000	0
BU2014-01369	6/11/2014	2728 STONEWOOD VW KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	TRINITY CREST POOL AND CABANA	TRINITY CREST POOL AND CABANA	\$0	680
BU2014-01370	6/11/2014	7500 HENDRICK AUTO PLZ CONCORD, NC 28027	PATTISONSIGN COMPANY	SG-1 VW WALL SIGN 22.56 SQ FT	\$17,500	0
BU2014-01371	6/11/2014	7500 HENDRICK AUTO PLZ CONCORD, NC 28027	PATTISONSIGN COMPANY	SG-4 VW WALL SIGN 22.56 SQ FT SG-5 HENDRICK WALL SIGN64.98 SQ FT	\$17,500	0
BU2014-01399	6/13/2014	1500 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28027	SAM'S EXPRESS CARWASH	SAM'S EXPRESS CARWASH	\$0	4,320
BU2014-01402	6/16/2014	8938 KENSINGTON FOREST DR HARRISBURG, NC 28075	NIBLOCK	SALES/OFFICE TRAILER	\$2,500	513
BU2014-01410	6/17/2014	7500 HENDRICK AUTO PLZ CONCORD, NC 28027	CAMPS CONSTRUCTION CO	2 MONUMENT SIGNS SIGN 1 -CHRYSLER JEEP DODGE RAM FIAT KIA WV 570.00 SQ FT SIGN 2 -CHRYSLER JEEP DODGE RAM FIAT KIA WV 570.00 SQ FT	\$945,000	0
BU2014-01411	6/17/2014	980 LEE-ANN DR CONCORD, NC 28025	CASCO SIGNS	WALL SIGN/SIGN PANEL CHANGE	\$10,000	0

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 6/1/2014 through End Date: 6/30/2014

BU2014-01416	6/18/2014	5133 MOREHEAD RD CONCORD, NC 28027	VERIZON WIRELESS CMS DAS HE	COMM NEW	\$0	1,730
BU2014-01419	6/18/2014	1463 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28025	SIGN WORLD	(2) WALL SIGNS/PANERA BREAD SIGN 1 & 2- DRIVE THRU 13.42 SQ FT EACH	\$10,000	0
BU2014-01420	6/18/2014	1463 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28025	SIGN WORLD	(2) MONUMENT SIGNS/ PANERA BREAD SIGN 1- PANERA BREAD 35.58 SQ FT SIGN 2- PANERA 21.99 SQ FT	\$10,000	0
BU2014-01421	6/18/2014	1463 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28025	SIGN WORLD	(3) WALL SIGNS SIGN 1 -PANERA BREAD 14.90 SQ FT SIGN 2 -PANERA 14.90 SQ FT SIGN 3 -PANERA 10.41 SQ FT	\$10,000	0
BU2014-01422	6/18/2014	3387 CLOVERLEAF PKWY KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	ADVANTAGE PERMITTING SERVICE	WALL SIGN	\$7,500	0
BU2014-01427	6/19/2014	3477 US HWY 601 CONCORD, NC 28025	BROOKLYN'S AFTER HOURS	BROOKLYN'S AFTER HOURS COMMERCIAL UPFIT/ADDITION	\$0	1,396
BU2014-01428	6/19/2014	7645 BRUTON SMITH BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027	CAMP CONSTRUCTYION COMPANY	HENDRICK AUTO MALL MONUMENT SIGN	\$3,525,000	0
BU2014-01429	6/19/2014	7500 HENDRICK AUTO PLZ CONCORD, NC 28027	CAMPS CONSTRUCTION	HENDRICK AUTO MALL 2 MONUMENT SIGN CHRYSLER JEEP DODGE	\$945,000	0
BU2014-01431	6/19/2014	7659 BRUTON SMITH BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027	CAMPS CONSTRUCTION	HENDRICK AUTO MALL MONUMENT SIGN	\$170,000	0
BU2014-01434	6/19/2014	3700 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28027	7 ELEVEN #37110	REPLACE UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK TOPS & PIPING/ REMOVING & REPLACING DISPENSER + PUMPS/	\$0	0
BU2014-01435	6/19/2014	4801 STOUGH RD CONCORD, NC 28027	SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL/ PROJECT MANAGERS OFFICE	NEW MODULAR OFFICE BUILDING	\$0	2,800
BU2014-01439	6/20/2014	790 CENTRAL DR CONCORD, NC 28027	CONCORD DOWNTOWN VERIZON WIRELESS	CONCORD DOWNTOWN VERIZON WIRELESS EXPAND EXISTING PAD/INSTALL GENERATOR	\$0	0
BU2014-01440	6/20/2014	821 CLOVERLEAF PLZ KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	QUIK TRIP STORE #1022	QUIK TRIP STORE #1022 COMMERCIAL UPFIT	\$0	200
BU2014-01442	6/20/2014	1531 TRINITY CHURCH RD CONCORD, NC 28027	ROWAN CABARRUS COMMUNITY COLLEGE	ROWAN CABARRUS COMMUNITY COLLEGE STUDENT SERVICES RENOVATION	\$0	11,990
BU2014-01446	6/20/2014	7750 CALDWELL RD HARRISBURG, NC 28075	FORD TRAINING CENTER	COMM UPFIT	\$0	8,054
BU2014-01459	6/23/2014	316 BROOKDALE ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	THE SPEAKEASY SMOKEHOUSE & TAPROOM	COMM UPFIT	\$0	600
BU2014-01476	6/24/2014	7800 GATEWAY LN CONCORD, NC 28027	COMFORT SUITES	ADDING A STUD WALL IN VENDING AREA	\$0	0
BU2014-01478	6/24/2014	920 CHURCH ST CONCORD, NC 28025	CMC NE LEVEL 02 RENOVATION	CMC NE LEVEL 02 RENOVATION COMMERCIAL UPFIT	\$0	942

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 6/1/2014 through End Date: 6/30/2014

BU2014-01498	6/26/2014	101 N MAIN ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH OF KANNAPOLIS	COMM UPFIT	\$0	377
BU2014-01504	6/27/2014	6361 GLEN AFTON BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027	AFTON RIDGE PHSE III BLDG 2 RET. WALL	2 Retaining walls	\$0	0
BU2014-01505	6/27/2014	920 CHURCH ST CONCORD, NC 28025	CMC NE HAYES FAMILY CENTER	CMC NE HAYNES FAMILY CENTER COMMERCIAL UPFIT	\$0	59,945
BU2014-01512	6/30/2014	29 CABARRUS AVE CONCORD, NC 28025	CHURCH STREET LOFTS	DEMOLITION & STRUCTURAL STABILIZATION PHASE: REMOVE/REPAIR/REPLACE WATER DAMAGED AND ROTTEN FLOORING, ROOFING AND RELATED STRUCTURAL MEMBERS/ REPAIR DAMAGED/SETTLED/CRACKED MASONRY WALL AREAS OPEN UP WINDOWS & INSTALL/REPAIR LINTELS IN MASONRY WALLS AS REQUIRED.	\$0	9,760
BU2014-01517	6/30/2014	3049 DERITA RD CONCORD, NC 28027	AT&T 074-360 3049 Derita Rd.	co-locate	\$125,000	0
BU2014-01523	6/30/2014	312 LOCUST ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	NORTH KANNAPOLIS BAPTIST CHURCH	NORTH KANNAPOLIS BAPTIST CHUCH MECHANIAL CHANGE OUT ONLY	\$0	0
BU2014-01524	6/30/2014	4325 IRISH POTATO RD CONCORD, NC 28025	CABARRUS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE	12X24 STORAGE BLDG. REPLACEMENT	\$30,000	0
Total Plans Reviewed: 63					\$45,879,710	665,170



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Update on Aging Strategic Plan

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Aging Strategic Plan was tabled until the July meeting. The attached report is provided as an update.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Receive report.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Jonathan B. Marshall

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

[Strategic Plan Update Memo](#)

Memo

To: Board of Commissioners
From: Jonathan B. Marshall
CC: Mike Downs, Pam Dubois and Makenzie Mullinax
Date: 6/30/2014
Re: Aging Strategic Plan

The Aging Strategic Plan was presented to and reviewed by the Board of Commissioners during the spring and tabled until the July meeting. Rather than place it back on the discussion agenda, I thought it would be most appropriate to provide a report on activities since the plan presentation.

The individuals, departments, groups and subcommittees have all continued to work with programs and activities focusing on the aging population. These are all groups that had existed prior to the Strategic Plan process, but the concept was that they could work together more efficiently by combining efforts.

Some of the highlights of activities and events are as follows:

- Members of the Housing Subcommittee have been working together on a housing project proposal marketed to older residents. Planning & Development, a community development non-profit and a private architect have been exploring this concept for a parcel owned by the non-profit and located in Kannapolis.
- Cabarrus County Active Living & Parks Department held an open house on May 1, 2014. The Senior Center renovation for the new fitness center and classrooms was the purpose for the open house but it was also intended to increase awareness of programs and opportunities to get involved. The department now offers additional programs in the evenings and added new classes to meet the demands of the wide range of older adults in the community. The fitness center participation has doubled from 125 participants in April 2014 to 266 participants in May 2014, and continues to increase daily.
- A walking program has been developed and will start October 1, 2014 at various sites around Cabarrus County for older adults to promote healthy living. There have been seven additional volunteers trained to lead a variety of evidence based Health Promotional Disease Prevention Programs to increase the knowledge about managing chronic conditions.
- The Department of Human Services held World Elder Abuse Day at Carolinas Health Care System-Northeast on June 11, 2014. The purpose of this seminar was to increase awareness of aspects of elder abuse. This event was open to the public. It

was oriented primarily towards older adults in the community and education for caregivers. The topics included ways of prevention, discussions on topics of older or disability services, and legal issues. Police officers discussed how you can protect yourself and family members. The participants were able to walk through vendors that included legal and financial services, activity providers, for profit and nonprofit organizations, and a variety of housing options.

The Aging Strategic Plan was featured in Cabarrus News on Monday, May 19, 2014 (<http://www.charlotteobserver.com/2014/05/19/4912484/cabarrus-works-on-plan-for-growing.html#storylink=cpy>).



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

EDC - June 2014 Monthly Summary Report

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) provides monthly updates on local economic and industry activity in the form of the included report. The EDC Monthly Report for the month of June is attached.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Margie Bukowski, EDC Senior Vice President of Economic Development

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

[Report](#)



Cabarrus Economic Development Monthly Summary— June 2014

PROJECT ACTIVITY

Current Active
Projects

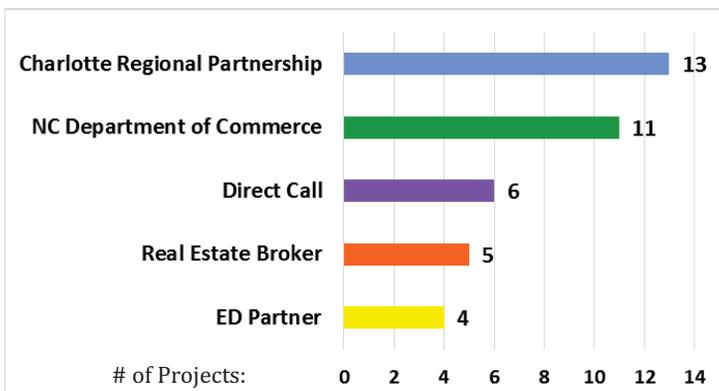
39



Project Information

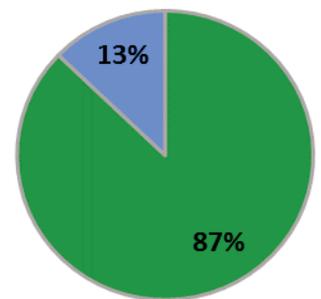
This month **7** new RFIs (Requests for Information) were submitted to consultants, NC DOC, or Charlotte Regional Partnership for review. A site or building qualified for each request for the month of June.

Projects by Source—All Active

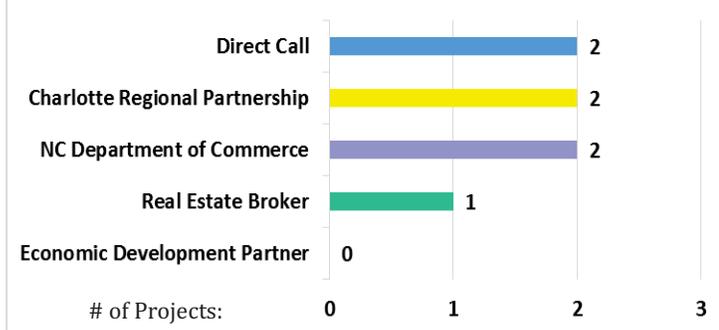


New Project vs. Expansion Project

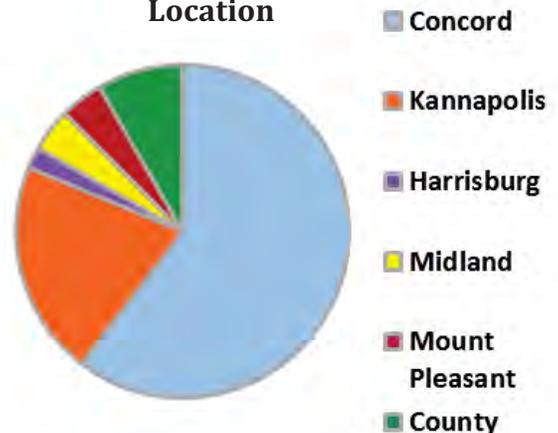
8 Active International Projects:
1-Norway
1-Belgium
5-Germany
1-Europe



Projects by Source—June New RFIs



Projects Submitted by Building or Greenfield by Location



Other Project Activity Stats:

7 new projects added; **2** projects moved to inactive/dropped

Average site request: **27** acres

Average sq ft building request: **123,714** sq ft

Average Jobs per project: **150** jobs

5 client site visits in June

Our June Existing Industry Visits Included: FlawTech, JDH Contracting, Inc. and Holiday Inn Express Concord/Kannapolis

Cabarrus Employment Info: Cabarrus County's current unemployment rate for the month of May is 6.0%. Cabarrus ranks 17th in the state with the lowest unemployment rate.

Noteworthy News & Upcoming Events



Staff joined Chamber members at the June 24th Business Before Hours. The BBH event was held at the newly constructed class A office building located on the NC Research Campus. Anchored by Carolinas Medical Center, the office property caters to both Medical Office and Professional Office users.

Meetings Attended in June:

- 3 Resource Partners
- 1 EDC Board Related
- 4 Municipalities
- 3 Chamber Related Activities
- 3 Events
- 2 Charlotte Regional Partnership
- 5 Broker/Developer
- 13 Project Meetings/Site Visits
- 3 Existing Industry Related Visits
- 1 Bank Executive



Construction Progress: If you have traveled along Derita Road in the last few weeks, you've noticed the progress being made on the 400,000 sq ft distribution spec building at the Concord Airport Business Park. The building is scheduled to be completed later this year.

The Silverman Group is also constructing a 150,000 sq ft spec building in addition to the large distribution spec on the same site located at Northwinds Drive and Derita Road. In addition to these two spec buildings, Trinity Partners is constructing a 277,000 sq ft building on International Drive and Childress Klein is building a 360,000 sq ft facility in the Afton Ridge Business Park in Kannapolis. All four spec buildings are scheduled to be completed by the end of 2014.

- ◆ Staff attended the Chamber of Commerce State of the Region Transportation Summit held on June 3rd
- ◆ Margie Bukowski attended the US Open with a local resource partner and attended an Aberdeen Carolina & Western railroad networking event with the Charlotte Regional Partnership.

Upcoming Events

- ◆ July 9th Regional Roundtable at Catawba Manufacturing Solutions Center in Conover with Alan Brickman of the US Chamber
- ◆ July 14th Southeastern Packaging Existing Industry Visit & Tour
- ◆ Staff is currently in the process of certifying a greenfield site in Cabarrus County. More details to come in future reports.

Cabarrus Economic Development Team

Patrick Coughlin, President & CEO, pcoughlin@cabarrus.biz, 704-260-8102

Margie Bukowski, Senior Vice President of Economic Development, mbukowski@cabarrus.biz, 704-260-8107

Samantha Grass, Project Manager, sgrass@cabarrus.biz, 704-260-8108

3003 Dale Earnhardt Blvd, Suite 2, Kannapolis, NC 28083

Attachment number 1



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

BRIEF SUMMARY:

This time is allotted during regular meetings to receive updates from commission members that serve as liaisons to local municipalities or that serve on various boards/committees, if needed. This opportunity allows the board as a whole to learn more about what is going on with the boards each commissioner is individually involved with.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Receive updates and discuss as needed.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Applications are being accepted for the following County Boards/Committees:

Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee - *7 Vacant Positions*

Board of Equalization and Review - *1 Vacant Position*

Cabarrus Planning and Zoning Commission - *4 Terms Expiring Soon*

Concord Planning and Zoning Commission (ETJ) - *1 Vacant Position*

Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority - *1 Expired Term and 2 Vacant Positions*

Juvenile Crime Prevention Council - *7 Terms Expiring Soon and 3 Vacant Positions*

Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee - *6 Vacant Positions*

Transportation Advisory Board - *6 Vacant Positions*

Youth Council - *7 Vacant Positions*

A description of each board/committee is attached along with an application for appointment. For more information, contact the Clerk at 704-920-2109 or go to <http://www.cabarruscounty.us/government/departments/commissioners/boards-committees/Pages/default.aspx>

REQUESTED ACTION:

Review the aforementioned list of County Boards/Committees for the benefit of the viewing audience and encourage citizens to participate.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Vacancies](#)
 - [Concord ETJ Map](#)
 - [Harrisburg ETJ Map](#)
 - [Application](#)
 - [Youth Council Application](#)
-

CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARDS, COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORITIES

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners makes appointments to a number of boards, committees, commissions and authorities. All citizens of Cabarrus County are encouraged to volunteer to serve on these boards/committees. To obtain an application for appointment or for more information, please contact Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board, at the Governmental Center, 65 Church Street, SE, Concord, or call (704) 920-2109. The application may also be downloaded from the County's website at www.cabarruscounty.us.

A listing of the boards/committees is as follows:

ADULT CARE HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Adult Care Home Residents Bill of Rights and to promote community involvement with the homes (homes for the aged, family care homes and homes for developmentally disabled adults). Members cannot be employed by an adult care home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in an adult care home. Immediate family of an adult care home resident in Cabarrus County cannot serve on the committee. Initial appointment is for a term of one year with successive appointments of three-year terms.

BOARD OF EQUALIZATION AND REVIEW

This board: (1) reviews the tax lists of the county for the current year to assure that all property is listed and appraised accurately; (2) hears any property owner's appeal concerning the value assigned to his property (or that of others); and (3) has the authority to make adjustments necessary to bring the valuation into line with the standards established by law. Members serve three-year terms.

CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

This commission serves a key role in shaping the future development of the county as it reviews subdivisions, assists in area plans, and makes land use decisions, some of which are forwarded to the Board of Commissioners. The commission also serves as the Board of Adjustment that hears and decides appeals of decisions by the Zoning Enforcement Officer, and grants special use permits/variances. Members include a representative from each of the 7 planning areas (Concord, Midland, Central, Eastern, Harrisburg, Kannapolis and Northwest Cabarrus), 2 at-large representatives and 3 Alternate members. Appointments are for terms of three years.

CONCORD PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

The Commission guides, reviews and regulates land developments within and around the boundaries of the City of Concord. The County Commissioners appoint one member who resides in Concord's extraterritorial jurisdiction area for a term of three years.

INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES AND POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

This authority provides for the issuance of revenue bonds to aid in financing (1) industrial and manufacturing facilities which provide job opportunities or better ways to help alleviate unemployment and raise below-average manufacturing wages and (2) pollution control facilities for industries. The 7-member authority meets as needed. Appointments are for terms of six years.

JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL

The council plans for the needs of adjudicated and at-risk youth and assesses the need for delinquency treatment and prevention services in Cabarrus County. The 25-member council is made up of a variety of judicial and public agency representatives as well as seven at-large members. Appointments are for terms of two years.

NURSING HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

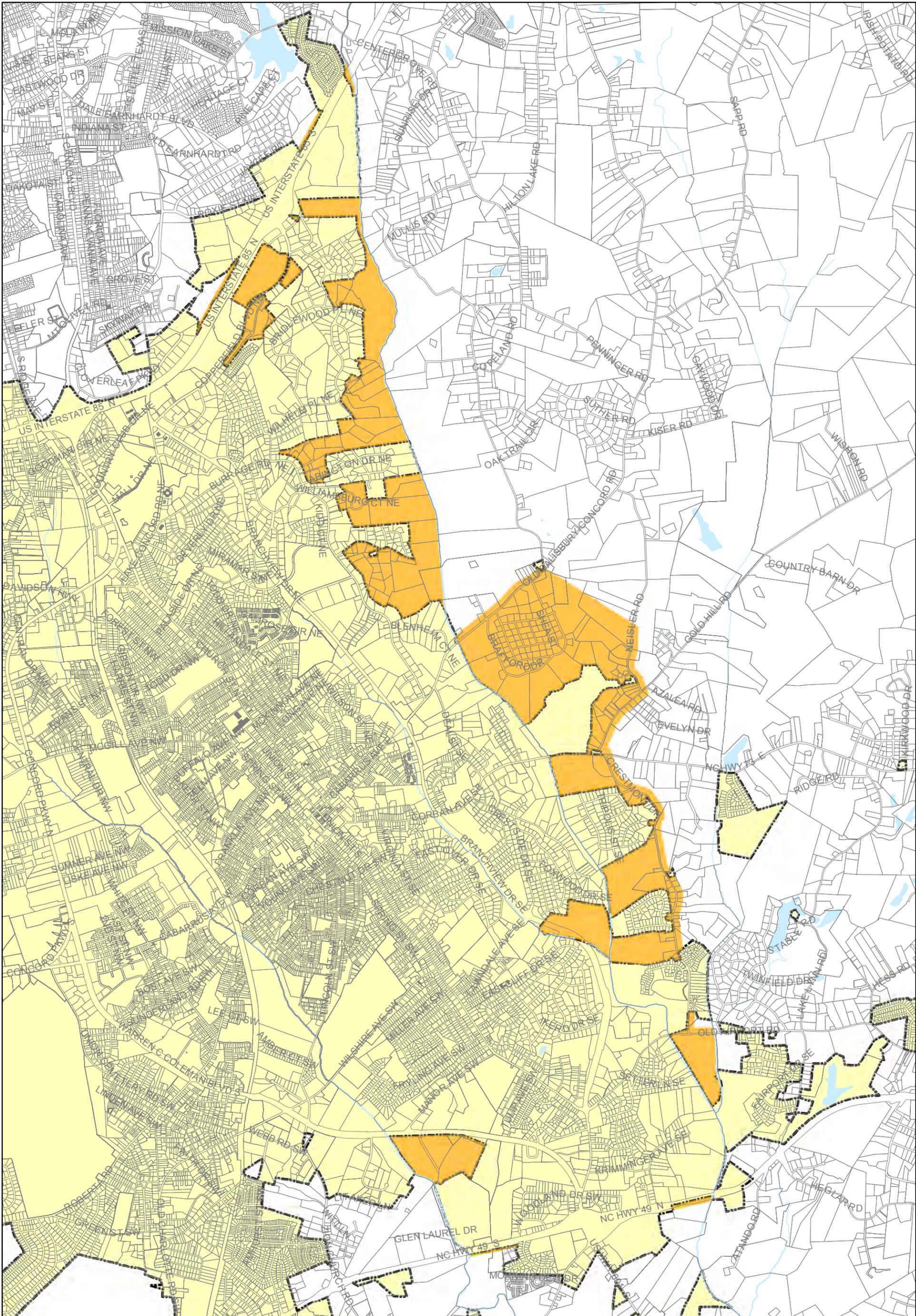
This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Nursing Home Residents Bill of Rights for those persons residing in nursing homes, works to ensure appropriate conditions within the nursing homes and promotes community involvement with those homes. Members cannot be employed by a nursing home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in a nursing home. Also, no immediate family of a nursing home resident in Cabarrus County can serve on the committee. Initial appointments are made for terms of one year with successive appointments of three years.

TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY BOARD

This board works to advance coordination between the County and human service agencies, to monitor transportation services and to advise the Board on issues related to human service transportation policy matters. Members include representatives from Human Services, Cabarrus Health Alliance, Cabarrus EMS, L.I.F.E. Center, Cabarrus Workshop, Healthy Cabarrus, Head Start, Cardinal Innovations Healthcare Solutions and a representative of the visually impaired in the county

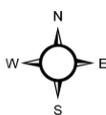
YOUTH COUNCIL

The purpose of the Youth Council is to provide teens in the community an opportunity to be active citizens. Through experiences and education, youth will be empowered in the community. The Youth Council will expose teens to county government, allow teens an opportunity to discuss issues, and interact with county commissioners and employees through youth-adult partnerships.

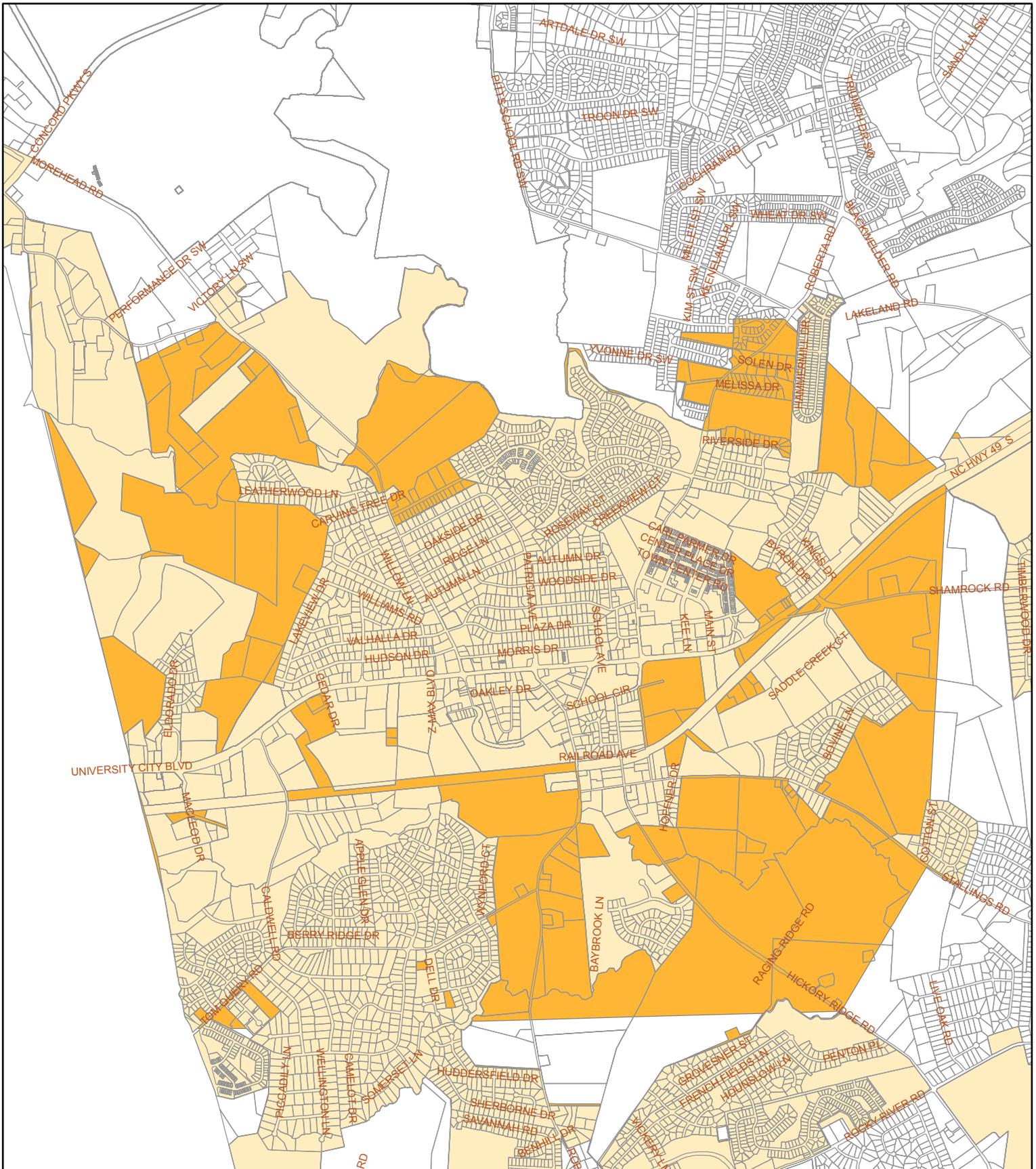


**City of Concord
Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)**

- ETJ
- City of Concord
- Parcels
- Rivers
- Lakes & Ponds



0 0.25 0.5
Miles

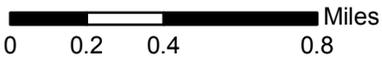


Legend

-  Tax Parcels
-  Harrisburg Municipal Limits
-  Harrisburg ETJ Boundary



**Town of Harrisburg, NC
ETJ Boundary**



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in these data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning Services, June 2009.

Attachment number 3

Office Use Only
DATE RECEIVED:

Application for Appointment to Cabarrus County Advisory Boards and Committees

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners believes that all citizens should have the opportunity to participate in governmental decisions. One way of participating is by serving as a citizen member of one of the County's various advisory boards. If you wish to be considered for appointment to an advisory board, please complete the information below and return it to the CLERK TO THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS, P. O. BOX 707, CONCORD, NC 28026-0707, Fax (704) 920-2820. For more information about the various boards, you may contact the Clerk at (704) 920-2109.

Advisory Board(s) / Committee(s) Interested In: (Please list in order of preference)

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Name: _____

Home Address: _____

Mailing Address (if different): _____

City / State / ZIP: _____

Resident of Cabarrus County: Yes No

Telephone: Home: _____ Work: _____

Cell: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____

Occupation: _____

Business Address: _____

City / State / Zip: _____

Do You Have a N. C. Driver's License? Yes No Age (optional): _____

Number hours available per month for this position: _____

Best time of day/or days available: _____

- over -

Educational Background: _____

Business and Civic Experience: _____

Areas of Interest / Skills: _____

Other County Boards / Committees / Commissions presently serving on: _____
 _____ Term Expiration Date: _____

Have you ever been charged with and / or convicted of a criminal offense? _____ If so, please explain _____

References

List three persons who are not related to you and who have definite knowledge of your qualifications and fitness for the position for which you are applying.

Name	Business / Occupation	Address	Telephone

I understand that this application will be kept on active file for two years and I hereby authorize Cabarrus County to verify all information included in this application. I further understand this application is subject to the N. C. Public Records Law (NCGS 132-1) and may be released upon request. Meetings of the appointed boards and committees are subject to the N. C. Open Meetings Law (NCGS 143-318.10).

_____ Date

_____ Signature of the Applicant

**Cabarrus County Youth Council
Application**

Full Name: _____ M _____ F (check one)

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone (home): (____) _____ (cell): (____) _____

E-mail: _____ Date of Birth: _____

Name(s) of Parents or Guardians: _____

High School: _____ Grade: _____

Cumulative High School GPA: _____ Year of Expected Graduation: _____

School groups/clubs/activities in which you participate: _____

List other activities you have been involved in through church, clubs, community, etc. _____

What interests you about being a member of the Youth Council? _____

What do you hope to accomplish though being a member of the Youth Council? What do you hope to learn?

Are you available for evening meetings? _____

References:

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Relationship to you: _____

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Relationship to you: _____

Applicant Signature: _____ Date: _____

Parent/Guardian Signature: _____

Please return this application in person or via mail to:

Megan Smit
Clerk to the Board
Cabarrus County
P.O. Box 707
Concord, NC 28026-0707
Fax: 704-920-2820
mismit@cabarruscounty.us



ADDITION

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**JULY 21, 2014
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Closed Session

SUBJECT:

Closed Session - Pending Litigation

BRIEF SUMMARY:

A closed session is needed to consult with the county attorney concerning threatened or pending litigation as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3).

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to go into closed session to discuss threatened or pending litigation as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3).

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

10 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Mike Downs, County Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:
